

CHARLES & AUGUSTUS TABER,
No. 45 Union St.
NEW BEDFORD.

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,
~~~~~COMPRISING~~~~~

**Blunt's Norie's Laurie's Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.**

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants Barometers, Telescopes,  
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales  
Dividers, Paralell Rules, &c. &c.

~~~~~WITH~~~~~

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS,

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and
BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

*Nicholson
Whaling
Collection*



*Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson*

*Providence Public
Library*

Wh
S7125
1851j

May 17

490

17

Ship Sophia Thornton sailed July 11th 1851

Journal of a Whaling Voyage in the Pacific
Ocean and elsewhere Kept by John M. Young

Friday July 11th 1851

At 4 A.M. got under way with light baffling
winds, the Ship Hilman in company
All hands employed working ship out
of the Bay

Saturday July 12th

Commences with light breezes from
S.W. to W. Ship heading S to S.S.W. All sail
set At 12 past 12 Meridian the Pilot and
6 or 8 others left the Ship the light
Boat bearing per compass S.S.E. Dist
2 Mils, at sunset Venus Land bore
per compass N by E Dist 15 Mils, the
Ship Hilman bore N by W Hull down
hauled All the light sails All hands
employed Stowing Anchors and Chains
and Clearing up for the night At 7 P.M.
set the Watch Middle part light Ship
heading S to S.S.E. Latter part Calms
with baffling airs the Hilman in sight
Dist 10 Mils All Hands Employed fitting
Boats No Obs it being over cast

Lat by account 40.36. N Long 70.34

Saturday July 13th

Commences with baffling airs attended
with Calms All hands Employed
fitting Boats at sunset the Hilman
close a board Middle and Latter parts
baffling winds from W to N.N.W. Ship
working to the South the Hilman
in company

Lat by Obs 39.59 N Long by Obs 70.25

Ship Sophia Thornton 1851

Monday July 14th

Commences with breezes at N^W steering
S by E the Hilman in company At 2 P. M. saw
School of Black Fish jumping quick got
the Boats all ready but to no purpose middle
part light airs and calm, latter part brisk
breezes from N^N E. and pleasant Steered
E S E All sail set saw a School of Black
Fish jumping quick, All hands employed
fitting Boats

Lat by Obs 39.02 N Long by Chron 67.25 W

Tuesday July 15th

Commences with strong breezes at N^N E
steering E S E the Hilman in company
At Meridian took in the light sails
at 6 P. M. hauled the Main Top Gallant
sail and two reefed the Top Sails at 6
P. M. steered E, the Hilman in sight
3 Points be aft and Lee Beam distant
15 Miles, middle part strong winds and
squally from N. at 10 P. M. hauled the M^{ast} and
Mainsail latter part more moderate
Made All prudent sail steering E saw
Nothing All hands employed surely

Lat by Obs 38.48, Long by Chron 64.29 W

Wednesday July 16th

Commences with fresh breezes at N. and
pleasant in changing to moderate
Made sail accordingly steering E
Nothing in sight middle part light
airs and calm ~~middle~~ latter part light
breezes at S W and pleasant steered per
Compass E. saw Nothing All hands
employed surely

Lat by Obs 39.24 N Long by Chron 61.53 W

Towards the Western Islands

Thursday July 17th

Commences with a fine breeze at S W an pleasant steering per compass & nothing in sight All hands employed variously, Middle and Latter part much the same 3 sail in sight Lat by Obs 34, 28 N. Long by Chron 60, 22 W

Friday July 18th

Commences with a brisk breeze from S W to W S W with overcast weather 2 sail in sight, steered per compass S E at sunset took in the light sails All hands employed variously, Middle and Latter part fresh breeze at S W, steered E All prudent sail set saw nothing Lat by Obs 40, 13 N. Long by Chron 56, 08 W

Saturday July 19th

Commences with brisk breeze at S W steering per compass S by E saw nothing All hands employed variously, except 3 sick ones came to sea for their health Middle and Latter part fine breeze at W S W attended with rain squalls one sail in sight saw 2 shoals of Black Fish swimming quick didn't lower Lat by Obs 40, 40 N. Long by Chron 52, 07 W

Sunday July 20th

Commences with light breezes from W S W attended with rain squalls steered per compass S. saw nothing, Middle and Latter part light breeze at W S W and pleasant saw Black Fish lower to no purpose Lat by Obs 41, 03. Long by Chron 50, 04 W

Ship Sophia Thornton 1854

Monday July 21st

Commences with light baffling winds from
S.W. to S.W. steered per compass E. Middle part
calms and baffling winds at S.E. Latter light
winds at S.W. and pleasant steered E. one sail in
sight All hands employed variously

Lat by Obs 40.59 N. Long by account 49.20. W

Tuesday July 22th

Commences with light breezes at S.W. and
pleasant saw Black Fish Landed and got
4 Fish & steered E. Middle and Latter brisk
breezes at W. and pleasant saw Black Fish
growing quick didn't leave All hands
employed variously

Lat by Obs 41.27 N. Long by Chron 46.28.

Wednesday July 23rd

Commences with a brisk breeze from
S.W. steering per compass E.S.E. Nothing
in sight, middle part the same Latter part
a fine breeze at W. steered E. one sail in
sight. Employed variously Bailed out the
Black Fish

Lat by Obs 41.46 N. Long by Chron 43.28. W

Thursday July 24th

Commences with a brisk breeze at W.
steered per compass E. one sail in sight
Middle part light steered E.S.E. latter
part light winds at W.S.W. steered E.S.E.
saw nothing but one sail All hands
employed variously

Lat by Obs 42.04 N. Long by Chron 40.58

Towards The Western Islands

Friday July 25th

Commences with light breezes at W & W and fine pleasant steering per compass S & E at 6 P.M. Signified with an American Ship hewn to the Western, Middle and Latter part fresh breezes at S & W steered S & E one sail in sight the Watch employed variously
Lat by Obs 41 22 N Long by Chron 37 11 W

Saturday July 26th

Commences with a fresh breeze at S & W steering per compass S & E 2 sail in sight Middle and Latter strong winds at W & W and squally steered S & E under moderate sail, the watch employed variously
Lat by Obs 41 22 N Long by Chron 37 28 W

Sunday July 27th

Commences with strong winds from W & W, steering S & E under two reef Topsails and Fore sail at sunset left by the wind heading S & W Middle part lay by, Latter part steered S & E saw one sail
Lat by Obs 40 50 N Long by Chron 31 16 W

Monday July 28th

Commences with a fresh breeze at W & W Ship heading S & W several sail in sight Middle part strong winds and squally with heavy showers of rain Ship under short sail Latter part light winds at W at 6 A.M. saw the Last the 2^d of Congo at 12 past 11 A.M. saw what we call Green Whales Lancer and Chased 3 hours could not tell what they were

Ship Sophia Thornton

1850

Tuesday July 29th

Commences with a fresh breeze from W to
W. S. W. Ship heading in for Flores at
sunset clear in ^{Double} Maryanetta Brown up
Salem 60 bbls Sperm Middle and Latter part
bustling with ship laying up and on at Flores
at 9 A.M. I went on shore to hunt for
recruits,

Wednesday July 30th

Commences with Calm and bustling with
ship up and on at Flores at 4 P.M. I returned
on Board with 1,32 bush Potatoes and
10000 Annies Middle and Latter part Calm
Ship in between Flores & Carree at 8 A.M. I
went on shore at Carree at 1 P.M. returned
got nothing All hands Employed surely

Thursday 31st July

Commences with Calm the Ship heading
in to Carree & Ships in sight All hands
Employed surely, Middle and Latter part
light bustling with from S. S. E. to S. S. W. Ship
heading E. to S. E. 6 sail in sight All hands
Employed surely

Lat by Ch 34.4. N. Long by Chs 30.03. W

Friday August 1st

Commences with light bustling winds at S. S. E.
Ship heading E and E. S. Middle and Latter
part light bustling winds from S. to S. W.
Ship heading S. S. E. to S. E. heading up to
Fiall several Ships in sight

Lat by Ch 34.13. N.

Towards the Western Islands

Saturday August 2nd

Commences with light winds at 8 AM Ship
leading S.E. at 4 PM tacked Ship headed W 3 Ships
in sight at sunset Fayal Distant 18 Mils
bearing per Compass S Middle and Latter
part strong breezes from S.W. Ship standing
on different tacks to weather the Island several
sail in sight Lat by Ab 38.39. N

Sunday August 3rd

First part variable winds with squalls and
leaves showers of rain attended with thick
fog Ship close in to Fayal at sunset Calan
Fayal Distant 6 Mils Middle part much the
same, Latter part strong breezes from
N.E. Ship standing on opposite tacks at
8 AM spoke Ship Emma C Jones Lat 2.00.0
Hls 8.00 Sperm saw nothing but Ship

Monday August 4th

Commences with strong breezes at N.E.
Ship standing on opposite tacks At 5 PM
spoke Ship L.C. Richardson Clear at sunset
shortened sail Middle and Latter part
light breezes at N.E. at 9 AM I went on
shore at Fayal Landed 3 Men one under
the Doc have one to make a visit and
the other to remain on shore & Ship
up and on.

Tuesday August 5th

Commences with light breezes at N.E. At 3
PM got all three at Fayal and steered
out to the S.W. of the Island middle part
light winds and puffing, Latter part brisk
breezes at S.W. steered per Compass N.W. to
N saw 8 or 10 sail in sight Employed
carefully Lat by Ab 39.00 N Long by Chron 11.42

Ship Sophia Thornton

1851

Wednesday August 6th

Commences with strong winds from S W steering S Nothing in sight but Ship took in sail as custom required middle part storm winds and squally Ship lay by under short sail latter part strong winds at W Ship heading N N W saw nothing but Ship sun 10 or 15 in sight employed merely Lat by Ob 40.17 N. Long by Chron 30.34 W

Thursday August 7th

Commences with strong winds at W Ship heading N N W all pendant sail sit Nothing in sight but Ship middle part lay by under short sail the wind veering from W to N W attended with fresh squalls latter part strong winds from W N W with hard squalls Ship under short sail heading S. At 9 A.M. more Ship headed S W several sail in sight

Lat by Ob 40.54 N Long by Chron 30.40

Friday August 8th

Commences with strong winds at S W and squally middle part strong winds and squally Ship under short sail heading S W the wind W N W latter part strong winds from W Ship heading S S W at 9 A.M. spoke Ship Burckley Tabor of New Bedford 15. Murther 600 lbs of sperm Oil

Lat by Ob 39.52 N Long by Chron 30.22 W

Saturday August 9th

Commences with strong winds at W S W Ship heading S under short sail middle part strong winds from S W attended with hard squalls and showers of rain, latter part light winds at N W Ship heading W S W one ship in sight, saw the Island of Flores Dist 30 Miles bearing per compass W N W

Lat by Ob 39.10 N Long by Chron 30.15 W

Crossing A boat the Western Islands

Sunday August 10th

Commences with light baffling winds at N.W. Middle part the same steered S.E. at daylight saw Fuzal bearing per compass E distant 40 Mils. Latter part light winds at W steered E saw Nothing but the Land.

Lat by Ch 38,31. N. Long by Chron 29,13

Monday August 11th

Commences with light winds at N.W. saw Black Fish between and yet one fish at sunset. Fuzal Dist 15 Mils. Middle part light Ship under short sail. Latter part light winds at N.W. saw several sail. Fuzal S.E. Dist 20 Mils. Employed merely. Lat by Ch 38,49. N. Long by Chron 28,58. W.

Tuesday August 12th

Commences with a fresh breeze at N.W. Nothing in sight but Ships and the Islands at sunset shortened sail. Middle part fresh breeze at W Ship heading S.E.W. under short sail. Lat part fresh winds at W.S.W. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw Nothing but Land. Fuzal S Dist 15 Mils. Employed merely. Built out the Black Fish

Wednesday August 13th

Commences with strong breezes at W.S.W. Fuzal S Dist 7 Mils. Nothing else in sight. Middle part fresh Ship under short sail. Latter part light winds at W Ship heading S.E.W. saw several sail. Employed merely.

Ship Sophia Thornton 1851

Thursday August 14th

Commences with light winds at W steered
N^o E. Fagel N^o E dist 15. Miles middle part
light winds Ship lay by, Latter part fresh
breezes at S W steered in for Fagel at 6
A M a hrest of the town at 1/2 past 7. went
on shore, at Noon returned

Friday August 15th

Commences with fresh breezes at S W
Ship laying off and on at Fagel at 5
P M quit all there and left for a cruise
middle part strong breezes at S W steered
N W by N, Latter part light huffing winds
with heavier showers of rain saw nothing
Lat by Obs 29, 04. N. Long by a Count 29, 15.

Saturday August 16th

Commences with light winds at N W by N
Ship heading W, middle part light winds at
N N E. Latter part huffing air and Calms
at daylight saw Flores bearing per compass
N N W dist 30 Miles & Ship in sight. Employ
man only. Lat by Obs 38, 58. N. Long by Chron 31, 13.

Sunday August 17th

Commences with Calms Latter part the same
Latter part light air at S steered N for
Flores several sail in sight
Lat by Obs 39, 17. N.

Monday August 18th

Commences with light air at S. Flores N Dist
20 Miles at 4 P M saw a Whale that we called
a Humpback Whale but saw nothing more
of it middle part light Ship close in to Flores
Lat part light Ship laying off and on at Flores at 7. 16
went on shore

Crossing about the Western Islands

Tuesday August 19th

Commenced with light halting winds that off in on at Flores at 5 P.M. got all the recruits on Board. Middle part strong winds and squally from S.W. Ship heading S by E to S.S.E. under short sail. Latter part strong at S.W. Ship heading S by E. saw several sail, employed vessels by Bauman & Phillips Despatched

Sent by lbs 37.01 N. Long by 2 Hrs 30.19 W.

Wednesday August 20th

Commenced with strong winds at S.W. to W. in evening to moderate. Middle part halting winds with squalls of rain. Latter part light breeze at S.W. Ship heading W by N. 2 Ships in sight

Sent by lbs 38.43 N. Long by 4 a count 30.40 W.

Thursday August 21st

Commenced with light winds at S.W. and squally at 5 P.M. saw several large sperm Whales. Lawrence to no purpose to near night got the run of the Whales shortened sail and steered S.E. by N. the way the Whales made good way. Middle part light part of the night steering S.E. by N. and S.E. and a light breeze at daylight saw sperm Whales. Lawrence fastened and killed one Whale at 10 A.M. took the Whale a long side got Breakfast and quit sailing for sailing ends with strong winds at S.W. and squally. Flores in sight at dist 30 Miles

Friday August 22nd

Commenced with strong winds at S.W. all hands employed cutting the Whale. Middle part strong winds and squally at S.W. by night the head of long side. Latter part light winds at S.W. at 4 P.M. put a battery clean up the decks and made sail. saw Ship to the S.W. saw several sail

Sent by lbs 39.26 N. Long by 4 a count 30.20

Ship Sophia Thomson

1851

Saturday August 23rd

Commences with light winds from S W to W
Ship heading to the Northward and Westward saw several
sails in sight Employed Boiling Middle and
Latter part light & baffling airs at S W Employed Boiling
saw Nothing but Ships

Lat by Ob 29.20. N Long by Chron 29.40. W

Sunday August 24th

Commences with light baffling airs at S W
Middle and Latter part the same saw Nothing
At 11 A.M. finished Boiling

Lat by Ob 39.24. Long by Chron 29.33. W

Monday August 25th

Commences with baffling airs at S E Ship
heading to the Westward At 2 P.M. spoke
a French Ship steering N E Middle part
light winds at S to S E steered W S W Latter
the same saw several sails Employed
unusually Lat by Ob 28.41. N Long by Chron 30.37.

Tuesday August 26th

Commences with light winds and veering
from S to S W Ship standing to the
westward At 4 P.M. saw several large
Green Whales at 5 o'clock lashed and
killed one Whale at 7 P.M. took the Whale
a long side and took in sail, middle
part fresh winds and squally at daylight
Commenced with cutting Latter part strong
winds at S W attended with a tempest and
shuns of rain All hands Employed
cutting No Obs



Crossing about the Western Islands

Wednesday August 27th

Commences with fresh winds at 8 AM Ship's head
cutting at 3 PM have the care up the side
we was all ready to hale it and had the case straps
put on and down it went like a full sail
Middle part light winds at 4 PM Ship's head
cutting at 8 PM saw nothing
but one sail employed Reeling

Lat by Ob 38.43 N Long by Chron 29.47 W

Thursday August 28th

Commences with light baffling air. Nothing
in sight Employed Reeling. Middle and Bottom
parts much the same

Lat by Ob 38.20 N Long by Chron 32.09 W

Friday August 29th

Commences with light winds at 8 Ship's head
to the Westward. At 7 PM finished Reeling Middle
part squally with lightning Ship under short
sail heading W. Bottom part strong with winds
at 8 Ship heading ESE saw several sails
Employed Coopers Oil

Lat by Ob 38.13 N Long by Chron 32.47 W

Saturday August 30th

Commences with light winds at 8 Ship's head
ESE Nothing in sight Employed Coopers Oil
Middle part light heading E. Bottom
part light and baffling from 9 AM to 3 PM Ship's
heading E to S. 2 sails in sight
Employed Coopers Oil

Lat by Ob 38.32 N Long by Chron 31.13 W

Ship Sophia Thornton

1851

Sunday August 31st

Commences with light winds at 8 P.M. Ship heading
E. & sail in sight, middle and bottom part
light winds at 8 Ship heading E. & 8 Ship
in sight. saw Eberes South Dist 30. Mils

Lat by Ob 38 44 N Long by Obs 29, 50. W

Monday Sept 1st

Commences with light winds at 8 Ship
heading E. & 8. 7 sails in sight at 3 P.M.
spoke Ship Warren of Fishere 30 days out
15 Mls Sperm Oil Middle and bottom part
light winds at 8 Ship standing on offshoot
tacks Farul Dist 8 Mils Employed Coopering
Oil.

Tuesday Sept 2nd

Commences with light winds at 8 Ship working
to Farul. Middle part squally and hailing
and a shower of rain fell in torrents
Lat part Calm the rain so. Mils Dist
at 10 A.M. went on shore,

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Commences with light hailing winds
At 11 P.M. returned on board the Ship
middle part light winds at 11 P.M. Ship
heading off and on at Farul. At 7 A.M. Delivered
147 Mls Sperm Oil to be sent home Bottom
part fresh breezes at 1 P.M. off and on at Farul

Thursday Sept 4th

Commences with light winds at 11 P.M.
At 1 P.M. came on board all ready for sea
steamed to the N.W. Middle part light winds
at 1 P.M. Steamed N.W. Bottom part light
winds at 2 to 3 Steamed N.W. saw several
sail Employed namely

Lat by 38.58 N Long by Obs 30.26. W

Crossing about the Western Islands

Friday Sept 5th

Commenced with Calm Employed setting up
and rigging. Middle by the rain. Latter part
fresh winds at S W and squally. Flares in
sight out 20 Mils

Lat by Obs 39.40 N. No. Obs

Saturday Sept 6th

Commenced with strong winds and hailing
and the rain falling in torrents. at sunset
the wind S W 3 and fine. Flares Dist 8. Mils
Middle and latter part light hailing air
and Calm several sail in sight and Flares
Dist 12 Mils Employed murely

Lat by Obs 38.59 N. No. Obs

Sunday Sept 7th

Commenced with light hailing air and Calm
several sail in sight and Flares Dist 15. Mils
at 6 P.M. spoke the Virginia Merchant of
Orleans 14 Months out 1.60. Mils. Sperm Oil. Middle
part Calm. Latter part light winds from S S E
Ship heading S W. one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 38.45. Long by Chron 34.35. W

Monday Sept 8th

Commenced with light winds at S S E Ship
heading S W. Middle part Calm Latter part
hailing air at S 3 sail in sight and Flares
Employed setting up rigging

Lat by Obs 38.35. N. Long by Chron 34.25. W

Tuesday Sept 9th

Commenced with hailing air at S E Middle
and latter part Calm with showers of rain
Employed murely. one sail in sight and
Flares Lat by Obs 38.30. N. Long by Chron 34.15. W

Ship Sophia Thornton

1851

Wednesday Sept 10th

Commences with light baffling winds from S & S by heading SSW Middle part light winds at S & S E stern per compass S All drawing sail set Latter part a fine breeze at N E and pleasant stern I saw one sail at noon signified with a American flag steering SW Employed rarely
Lat by Obs 37.01 N Long by Obs 30.15 W

Thursday Sept 11th

Commences with light breezes from N E steering S Nothing in sight Employed setting up rigging and setting Studding sails on the ship Middle part light winds at S Latter part light winds at S E Ship heading SSW saw Nothing Employed rarely
Lat by Obs 35.23 N Long by Obs 29.59 W

Friday Sept 12th

Commences with light winds at S E heading SSW Nothing in sight Middle part light winds and running from S E to S S E Latter part fresh breezes and squally from S to SSW Ship heading WSW to W Nothing in sight Employed rarely
Lat by Obs 34.05 N Long by account 30.18 W

Saturday Sept 13th

Commences with light winds and squally from S to S W Ship heading WSW to W by saw Black Bird hawed to no purpose Middle and Latter part light winds from S W to WSW Ship heading SSE to S saw Nothing Employed rarely
Lat by Obs 33.14 N Long by Obs 29.48 W

Towards the Pine Point

Sunday Sept 14th

All this day light winds from S^W to
W Ship heading S^W & to S by W same. Calling
out by Ob 31.56. S. Long by Ob 28.55. W

Monday Sept 15th

Commences with light winds at W & S
Ship heading S by W same & sail at 4. part 2. S. the
Picked up a Top Mast belonging to a
vessel about 200 tons Middle and Lutter
part light huffing air at W & S to W & S
steering from S to S by W nothing in sight
Employed merely shunting the Deck
Painting Top Gallant Cheats Tarring rigging
&c 30 Out by Ob 31.13. S. Long by Ob 28.41. W

Tuesday Sept 16th

Commences with light huffing air and Lutter
one sail in sight Middle part light winds
at S & S steered S by W Lutter part light
& sail in sight Employed merely Carpentering
Painting Iron work a Lutter tarring rigging
&c At 11 A. M. Picked up a
stick of Timber 48 feet in length 18 by 14 sq
Out by Ob 30.00 Long by Ob 28.35 W

Wednesday Sept 17th

Commences with light winds at S & W and
fine pleasant weather steering S by W
Middle and Lutter part light winds at S to
S & W steered S by W to S one sail in
sight Employed merely Painting the
Iron work a Lutter tarring rigging
Carpentering &c &c
Out by Ob 28.15. S. Long by Ob 28.15. W

Ship Sapho Tharston 1851.

Thursday Sept 18th.

Commences with light winds at S. E. steering
S. by E in sight. Middle and Latter part
light airs and Calms & sail in sight
Employed mainly. Painting, tarring, Coopering
&c &c Put by lbs 26.51. N. Log by lbs 27.50. W

Friday Sept 19th.

Commences with light winds at N. W.
steering S. by W. All day sailing sail. at
Middle and Latter part the same saw
nothing Employed mainly
Put by lbs 25 17. N. Log by lbs 27.48 W

Saturday Sept 20th.

Commences with light winds at N. W.
steering S. by W. Middle and Latter part
the same at daylight saw Black Fish
lowered and got 2 Fish. Employed mainly
Put by lbs 23.49. N. Log by lbs 27.17. W

Sunday Sept 21st.

Commences with light winds at N. W.
steering S. by W. All day sailing sail at
Middle and Latter part the same saw Black
Fish quivering quick didn't lower
Put by lbs 22.16. N. Log by lbs 27.00. W

Monday Sept 22nd

Commences with light winds at N. by W.
steering S. by W. All day sailing sail at
Middle part light winds at N. by W. &
Latter part light winds at N. E. steering
S. by W. saw nothing Employed mainly
hailed out the Black Fish Coopering
Tarring, Painting &c &c
Put by lbs 20.50 N. Log by lbs 26.55. W

Towards the Line

Sept

Tuesday Sept 23rd

Commences with a brisk breeze at N.E. steering
S.W. Middle part the same. Latter part light
winds and surging from N to E. saw nothing
Employed merely. Carpentering. Tarring riggering
&c &c Put by Ch 18.19. N. Lany by Chro 26.40. W

Wednesday Sept 24th

Commences with light winds at E. N.E. steering
S.W. All drawing sail. i.e. Middle and Latter
part hailing winds from E. N.E. to E. S. E. and
squally with overcast weather. steer
S.W. saw one sail. Employed merely
Put by Ch 16.21. N. Lany by a count 26.30

Thursday Sept 25th

Commences with light airs and Calms at E.
Middle and Latter part light winds at
N. N. E. and overcast steering S.W. saw
nothing. Employed merely
Put by Ch 14.50. N. Lany by a count 26.23. W

Friday Sept 26th

Commences with light winds at N. N. E.
with a heavy swell coming from the
North and thick overcast weather. Middle
part hailing winds from E. N. E. to S.W.
with a plenty of rain. Ship under short
sail. Latter part all sort of weather
winds from E. to S.W. attended with squalls
and Calms. Ship working to the South and
sail in sight. Employed merely.
Put by Ch 13.53. N. Lany by Chro 26.42. W

Ship Lophin Thornton

Saturday Sept 27th

Commences with squally weather with rain
the wind from S.W. to W. Ship working to the South
Middle part strong winds with heavy squalls
and showers of rain from W. to S.W. Latter part
fresh breezes at S.W. Ship heading S by W to
S.E. All prominent sail not seen. Nothing
of consequence. Employed narrowly
Sent by Obs 11.53. N. Long by Chron 25.28. W.

Sunday Sept 28th

Commences with light winds from S.W.
to S.E. Middle and latter part light
bustling winds from S.W. to W. Ship
working to the South. Nothing in sight
Sent by Obs 10.19. N. Long by Chron 25.10. W.

Monday Sept 29th

Commences with light bustling winds
from S.W. to S.E. Middle part light winds
from W. to S. and squally attended with
heavier showers of rain steered S.W. Latter
part light bustling and squally with rain
saw one sail. All hands employed washing
Sent by Obs 8.59. N. Long by Chron 25.12. W.

Tuesday Sept 30th

Commences with light bustling winds from
N.E. to S.W. Middle and latter part bustling
winds and calms with showers of rain
& sail in sight. Employed narrowly
Sent by Obs 8.10. N. Long by Chron 24.56. W.

Wednesday Sept 31st

All the 24 hours light bustling winds and
calms with showers of rain saw 2 sail
Employed narrowly

Sent by Obs 7.25. N. Long by Chron 24.23. W.

Towards the Line 1851

Thursday Oct 2nd

Commences with light airs at 10 AM. During
SSE Middle part calm. Latter part light blowing
from SSE to WSE. The working to the
SSE sail in sight. Employed in unloading.

Lat by Obs 6.50. N Long by account 141.18. W

Friday Oct 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from
SSE to W and squally weather. Wind SSE to
SSE Middle and latter part strong winds
and varying from SSE to SSW and the rain
falling in torrents. Ship standing on
different tacks to make Lathum saw nothing.

Lat by Obs. lat by account 6.20. N Long by account 141.15. W

Saturday Oct 4th

Commences with squally weather and
the wind varying from SSE to SSW no
recursion to the rain. Ship standing on
different ^{tacks} to take advantage of the wind.
Middle part the same. Latter part strong
winds from SSE to SSW. Ship on different tacks
saw nothing. Employed in ship's duty.

Lat by Obs 5.53. N Long by Chron 141.27. W

Sunday Oct 5th

Commences with strong winds at SSE
leading SSE & E. Middle part strong winds
from SSE & E. Ship leading WSW to
SE. Latter part light winds at SSE leading
SSE & E. Lat by Obs 4.55. N Long by Chron 141.20. W

Monday Oct 6th

Commences with light winds from E to SSW
ship leading SSE to SE. Latter part a ship steering
middle and latter strong winds from E to SSW
Ship leading SSE to SE. Employed in unloading.

Lat by Obs 4.22. N Long by Chron 141.37. W

Ship Sophia Thornston

Tuesday Oct 7th

Commences with light winds at 8th Ship heading
S by E middle and latter part to strong breezes
from S to S W Ship heading S by E to S E all
sail set, run one ship employed
nearly. Lat by Obs 35° 00' N Long by Chron 21, 48,

Wednesday Oct 8th

Commences with strong breezes from
S by W Ship heading S by E at 5 P.M. tacked
Ship head to S W by W. Middle and latter
part brisk breezes from S to S by E Ship
heading W by W to S W by W. all sail set
run one sail employed nearly
Lat by Obs 41, 17, N. Long by Chron 23, 21, W

Thursday Oct 9th

Commences with a fine brisk breeze
from S by E Ship heading S W by W one
sail in sight. Middle and latter part
brisk breezes from S to S E Ship heading
W by W to S W. All drawing sail, set run
Nothing employed nearly
Lat by Obs 48, 06, N. Long by Chron 25, 54, W
Dist run 211, Miles

Friday Oct 10th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant
Ship heading S W by W. all sail set. Nothing
in sight. Middle and latter part fresh
breezes from S E to S Ship heading S W to
S E. run Nothing employed nearly
Lat by Obs 23, 36, S. Long by Chron 27, 35, W
Dist run 191, Miles

Towards The Indian Ocean 1854

Saturday Oct 11th

Commences with fresh winds and squally
breeze from S & S. Ship heading S.W. All part
sail set Middle and Latter part strong
winds and squally from S & S. Ship heading
S.W. All drawing sail set saw one sail
Employed sparingly

Lat by Obs 5.43. S. Long by Chron 29.18. W

Dist run 15. Miles

Sunday Oct 12th

Commences with strong winds from S & S.
Ship heading S.W. Middle and Latter part
strong breezes from S & S. to S & S. Ship heading
S.W. to S & S. All drawing sail set saw nothing
Employed sparingly

Lat by Obs 8.57 S. Long by Chron 30.38. W

Dist run 12. Miles

Monday Oct 13th

Commences with a fine breeze at S & S.
Ship heading S.W. Middle and Latter part
fine brisk breezes from S & S. to S & S. Ship
heading S & S. to S. All drawing sail set
saw nothing Employed sparingly

Lat by Obs 12.07 S. Long by Chron 31.14. W

Dist run 193. Miles

Tuesday Oct 14th

Commences with brisk breeze from
S & S. Ship heading S & S. Middle and Latter
part moderate breeze from S & S. to S & S. Ship
heading S & S. to S. saw nothing Employed
sparingly. Lat by Obs 15.10 S. Long by Chron 31.26. W

Dist run 184. Miles

Wednesday Oct 15th

Commences with fine breezes at S & S. Ship
heading S. Middle part light winds from
S & S. to S. Ship heading S. to S & S. Latter
part strong breezes at S & S. to S & S.
All sail set saw nothing Employed sparingly
Lat by Obs 17.56 S. Long by Chron 30.14. W

Dist run 175 Miles

Ship Captain Thornton

Thursday Oct 16th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from E. S. E. steering S. S. E. All sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle part fresh breezes from E. to S. E. with thick overcast weather. Steered S. S. E. saw nothing. Employed manely. No obs.

Lat by a count 21.14 S. Long by account 28.40

Distance run 2.04. Miles

Friday Oct 17th

Commenced with strong winds from N. E. with overcast weather steering S. S. E. All drawing sail set. Middle part variable winds from N. to W. with thick rainy weather and squally steered S. S. E. Latter part fresh winds from S. S. W. with thick rainy weather. Ship heading E. S. E. saw 3 Humpbacks. No obs.

Lat by a count 23.12 S. Long by account 26.42 W

Saturday Oct 18th

Commenced with light winds from S. S. W. with thick rainy weather. Ship heading E. S. E. Middle part light hazy airs from S. to S. S. E. Ship on opposite tacks. Latter part fresh breezes from S. attended with thick misty weather. Ship heading E. S. E. saw nothing.

Lat by a glimpse of the sun 22.19 S. No obs.

Long by account 26.00 W

Sunday Oct 19th

Commenced with fresh breezes at S. and S. by E. with thick misty weather. Ship heading E. S. E. to S. S. E. Middle part light winds at N. with thick rainy weather. Latter part strong winds at N. with rain. Steered S. S. E.

All prudent sail set. saw one seal.

No obs. Lat by a count 23.50 S. Long by a count 24.48 W

Towards The Indian Ocean 1851

Monday Oct 20th

Commences with strong breezes at N and thick
rainy weather steering S S E. All drawing
sail. At Middle part huffing winds from
N E S S W and squally with rain. Latter
part brisk breezes at N with thick
overcast weather steering S S E. saw nothing
employed in Ships duty.

At 6 Ob 20 by account 26, 00 S. Long by account 23, 50

Tuesday Oct 21st

Commences with fresh breezes at N and
squally with showers of rain steering
S S E. Middle part strong winds and squally
drum. Vant attended with thunder and
lightning with heavy showers of rain
steered S S E. All prudent sail set but
strong winds with thick rainy weather
steered S S E. saw nothing.
Saw by a glimpse of the Sun 18, 55. L by the 19, 28. W

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from
N attended with squalls and overcast
weather steering S E. All drawing
sail. At Middle part squally with rain.
Latter brisk breezes at N N E. and overcast
Ship heading S E. saw nothing employed
in Ships duty. At 6 Ob 30, 46. S Long by the 19, 39. W

Thursday Oct 23rd

Commences with a brisk breeze at N N E
and overcast Ship heading S E. Middle and
latter part strong winds at N E by N and over-
cast Ship heading S E by S. All prudent
sail saw several pinbacks sent down
the Main rigging yard and rigging.
At 6 Ob 32, 39 S. Long by the 11, 11. W

Ship Sophia Thuroston

Friday Oct 24th

Commences with a fresh breeze at 8 by 11 Ship
leading 8 by 8. All forward sail Middle and
Latter part strong winds from E to E N E
Ship leading 8 by 8 to 8 by 8 saw nothing of
any account. Employed in Ships duty
Left by Obs 34.22. S Long by Obs 1139. W

Saturday Oct 25th

Commences with ~~strong~~ strong winds
from E by N Ship leading 8 by 8. All drawing
sail. At middle and Latter part strong winds
at E by N Ship leading 8 by 8 saw nothing
but Finbacks Employed in Ships duty
Left by Obs 36.28 S Long by Obs 7.00 W

Sunday Oct 26th

All the 24 hours fresh breeze from E to E by N
Ship leading 8 by 8 to 8 by 8. All drawing sail
saw quite a number of Finbacks
Left by Obs 38.04 S Long by Obs 6.27 W

Monday Oct 27th

Commences with a fine breeze at E by N
Ship leading 8 by 8. Middle and Latter part
much the same saw several Finbacks
one Ship in sight. Employed in Ships
Left by Obs 39.27 S Long by Obs 3.08 W

Tuesday Oct 28th

Commences with a fresh breeze at E N E
Ship leading 8 by 8 one Ship in sight Middle
part the same Latter part light winds from
N E to N E by E Ship leading 8 by 8 to 8 by 8
saw nothing by Finbacks and one sail
Employed in Ships duty

Left by Obs 40.23 S Long by Obs 0.15. After East

Towards the English Ocean 1857.

Wednesday Oct 29th

Commences with light winds at N E Ship heading E S E one sail in sight Middle and Latter part light airs at N N E to N E by N and overcast Ship heading E S E saw nothing but Finbacks employed merely.

Lat by Obs 40, 15. S. Long by Chron 2, 25. E.

Thursday Oct 30th

Commences with light airs at N N E Ship heading E S E Middle and Latter part the same saw nothing but one sail and Finbacks. Employed Braking out Broom and Caupering it.

Lat by Obs 40, 07. S. Long by Chron 4, 34. E.

Friday Oct 31st

Commences with light winds at N E Ship heading E S E. At 2 P M passed Bangie ^{Ship} London of 4000 tons heading E S E per compass, Middle part fresh breezes at N E by E Ship heading E S E. Latter part fresh winds at N E and overcast Ship heading E S E. All sail set. Nothing in sight but Finbacks employed in Ships duty.

No Alt Lat by account 40, 25. S. Long 7, 58. E.

Saturday Nov 1st 1857

Commences with fresh breezes at N E Ship heading E S E Middle part strong winds from N E with thick rainy weather headed E S E. All prudent sail set Latter part from 5 to 10. A M strong winds at N E with thick rainy weather at 10 the wind shifted to the S W and cleared up fine pleasant weather one sail in sight. Steered E S E. All drawing sail set.

Lat by Obs 40, 18. S. Long by Chron 11, 55. E.

Ship Sophia Thornton

November 2.nd

Commences with a fresh breeze at WNW and fine pleasant weather steering E by S per Compass Middle part much the same. Latter part fresh breezes at W and squally steered per Compass E by S. saw nothing but Finbacks

Lat by Obs 34, 21. S. Long by Chron 15, 35. E

Monday Nov 3.rd

Commences with strong winds at W and squally steered E by S. All drawing sail Middle day Latter part strong winds from S to S.W. attended with hard squalls and showers of rain steered E by S to ESE. All prudent sail set saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 38, 35. S. Long by Chron 19, 46. E

Tuesday November 4.th

Commences with strong winds at S.W. and squally with rain steered ESE. Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. Latter part light winds at W.S.W. steered ESE. All drawing sail set saw nothing but Finbacks Employed merely.

Lat by Obs 37, 59. S. Long by Chron 23, 05. E

Wednesday Nov 5.th

Commences with a fine breeze at W.S.W. steering ESE. Middle and Latter part light backing winds and calms from S.W. to ESE. Ship heading to the Eastward saw nothing but Finbacks Employed merely.

Lat by Obs 37, 32. S. Long by account 25, 50. E

Tenants St Pauls

1854.

Thursday Nov 6th

Commences with light baffling winds and calms at 3 P.M. saw several Whales at 4. Made them out. Several Whales growing quick to the south the wind backing up at the same time from the S.E. steamed for the Whales at 5. lowered yet near enough to dart to no purpose. Chased the Whales till sun down and gave them up. Middle and Latter part light baffling winds from S to S.W. Ship loading from S.E. to S. one sail in sight employed in Ship's duty.

Lat by Obs 36.44 & Long by Chron 16.58. E.

Friday Nov 7th

Commences with light baffling winds at S.E. Ship loading S.W. one sail in sight. Middle and Latter part strong winds from S.E. by S. Ship loading S.W. to S.W. saw nothing employed in Ship's duty. Lat by Obs 37.58. Long by Chron 18.12. E.

Saturday Nov 8th

Commences with strong breezes at S.E. Ship loading S.E. Middle part light winds and calms. Latter part variable winds from W to S.W. at 4 P.M. Levee hard squall at S.W. it blowing a complete gale. Shunt down sail steamed S.E. by E. All prodant sail set saw nothing. Lat by Obs 39.12. & Long Chron 30.58. E.

Sunday November 9th

Commences with fresh gales at S.W. inclining to moderate steering S.E. by E. All prodant sail set. Middle part light winds from W to S.W. Latter part fresh gales at W. S.W. steering S.E. by E. All drawing sail set saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 39.14. & Long by Chron 35.08. E.

Ship Sophia Thornton

Monday Nov 10th

Commences with fresh gales at N.W. steering
S.E. & S. All drawing sail at middle and
batten part fresh gales at N.W. steering S.E. & S.
& sail in sight, employed in Ship's duty
Lat by Obs 39.31. & Long by Chron 34.53. E.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Commences with fresh gales at N.W. steering
S.E. & S. All drawing sail at middle and
sail in sight middle part the same batten part
strong winds from N.W. to S.W. with thick
mazy weather saw nothing. No Obs
Lat by account 39.38. & Long by Chron 44.19 E

Wednesday Nov 12th

Commences with strong breeze at S. Ship
standing S.E. & with overcast weather middle
part light winds at S.E. Ship standing S.E. & S.
batten part light winds from S.E. to S. Ship
standing off on tacks saw nothing but one
sail employed in Ship's duty
Lat by Obs 38.14. & Long by account 45.30. E

Thursday Nov 13th

Commences with light air at S. Ship standing
S.E. & one sail in sight, middle part light air
from S.E. to N.W. batten part light winds
at N.W. steering S.E. & S. saw nothing but
one sail employed in Ship's duty
Lat by Obs 38.47. & Long by Chron 48.37. E

Friday Nov 14th

Commences with a light breeze at N.W.
and fine pleasant weather steering S.E. & S.
& Ship in sight steering the same, middle part
variable batten part strong winds from W. to S.W.
steering S.E. & S. saw nothing
Lat by Obs 39.14 & Long by Chron 53.08 E

Towards the Pills. 1851.

Saturday November 15th

Commences with strong winds at S & W. Steering
S & E. All fore dunt sail set. Middle part light
winds at S & W. Latter part light airs from S & W to W.
steered S & E & saw nothing but Finbacks. Employed
man of by Lat 39.12 S. Long by Chron 56.23 E.

Sunday November 16th

Commences with light airs and Calms setting
in sight. Middle part light winds at W & W.
Latter part fresh gales at W & W and pleasant
steered S & E & to E & E. All drawing sail
set Lat by Chron 39.27 S. Long by Chron 59.45 E.

Monday Nov 17th

Commences with fresh gales at W & W
steering S & E. Middle part a brisk breeze
from S & W to S. Latter part light winds from S
to W & W, steered S & E. one sail in sight Employed
in ship's duty. Lat by Chron 39.14 S. Long by Chron 63.32 E.

Tuesday Nov 18th

Commences with light airs at W & W over sail
in sight. Middle and Latter part light winds
at W & W and overcast steering S & E. Nothing
in sight but one sail.

Lat by Chron 39.12 S. Long by Chron 66.37 E

Wednesday Nov 19th

Commences with light winds at W & W
Middle and Latter part brisk breeze at
W & W steering S & E. All drawing sail
set saw nothing Employed man of by

Lat by Chron 39.14 S. Long by Chron 70.16 E

Ship Sophia Thornton

Thursday Dec 20th

Commences with brisk breeze at 11 A.M. steering
E.S.E. sailing in sight Middle and Outer part
the same employed barely saw nothing
Lat by Obs 39° 08. S. Longitude 74° 44. E.

Friday Dec 21st

Commences with a brisk breeze at 11 A.M.
with overcast weather steering E.S.E. All
day long sail set, Middle part & fresh gales at
1 P.M. 1/2 part 3 A.M. saw St. Pauls Island
bearing per compass N.E. 50° E. 8. Miles ahead
sail and luff by the wind At 1/2 part 6 A.M.
sent 3 Boats in fishing. Ship laying off and on
under short sail. Spent the Chronometer in
error ^M 4 28. ^S Lat by Obs ³⁹ 14. Longitude by St. Pauls 74° 53.

Saturday Dec 22nd

Commences with fresh gales at 1 P.M. Ship off and
on at St. Pauls. at 1 P.M. the Boats returned
with a haul 100 fish it being so many of the
fish men did not bite. The Boats landed and
found 3 Men on shore left from a fishing
party from the Is. of France. They stated that
were very much in want of Bread and tobacco
and they would like to exchange Potatoes and
fresh Meat it being so much to trade could
not improve this opportunity lay off and on
thence the night at daylight the weather no
better it being thick foggy and blowing a
strong gale at N.W. steered E.S.E. and made
All pendant sail, saw nothing

No Obs

Lat by account 39.00. Longitude account 74.5. E

At St Pauls 1854.

Sunday Nov 23rd

Commenced with fresh gales at 11 AM with thick rain
starting 8 AM. All drawing sail set, Middle and
Latter part light winds from N. W. to S. W. with
thick foggy air rain. No obs

Lat by account 39.30. & Long by account 81.00 E.

Monday Nov 24th

Commenced with light airs calm with fog and
rain. Middle and Latter part strong gales from
E with thick rainy weather. Ship heading to the
Southward under short sail rare. Nothing

No obs Lat by account 39.40. Long by account 81.20 E.

Tuesday Nov 25th

All the 24 hours strong gales with hard
squalls from Eastward, with thick fog and
rain. Ship heading to the Southward under
short sail rare. Nothing

No obs Lat by account 40.17. & Long by account 81.20 E.

Wednesday Nov 26th

Commenced with strong gales at 9 AM. Ship
heading S. W. under storm sails. Middle
part variable winds from S. E. to S. W. inclining
to moderate. Made sail as various, requiring
heading Eastward. Latter part light winds
at 5 PM. Steered S. E. by E. rare. Nothing. Employed
in Ship's duty.

Lat by obs 40.08. & Long by obs 83.37 E.

Thursday Nov 27th

Commenced with light winds at 11 AM. Steering
S. E. by E. Middle part light from N. W. to S. W. Latter
part strong breezes at 1 PM. Steering S. E. by E.
by E. All drawing sail set, rare. Nothing

Lat by obs 40.54. & Long by obs 87.47 E.

Ship Sophia Thornton

Friday Nov 28th

Commenced with strong winds at N.W. by N steering S.E. & E. Middle part much the same, bottom part fresh breezes from N.W. to N.E. stored S.E. & S saw nothing but fin backs

Lat by Obs 41, 35. S. Long by Chron 92, 13. E

Saturday Nov 29th

Commenced with strong winds at S.W. steering ~~S.W.~~ S.E. & E. Middle part strong gales at N.W. with bar & squalls from S.E. & S. All prudent sail, at bottom part light airs at S.W. and pleasant saw nothing

Lat by Obs 42 02 S. Long by Chron 96 10 E

Sunday Nov 30th

Commenced with light winds from S.W. to S.E. steering S.E. & E. Middle part bottom part strong winds at S.E. & S. with thick weather saw nothing

Lat by Obs 42, 58. S. Long by Chron 100, 44. E

Monday Nov 31st

Commenced with strong winds at N. with thick weather steering S.E. & E. All drawing sail, at middle in latter part strong winds from W. to N.W. with thick overcast weather saw nothing S.E. Obs

Lat by account 44, 10. S. Long by account 105, 10.

Tuesday December 1st

Commenced with strong gales at N.W. with thick rainy weather steering S.E. & E. All prudent sail, at middle in latter part strong gales and squalls from S.W. to S.E. stored S.E. & E. under a two reef Main Tarpaul and foremast saw nothing

Lat by Obs 44 34 S. Long by Chron 109 48. E

Towards the Antarctic Ocean

Thursday Dec 3. '92

Commences with bar' gales and squalls border-
with a heavy sea running N.E. To back in
the forenoon and have the ship under storm
sails leaving at 1 P.M. Middle part bar' gale
moderating to moderate S.W. & the storm S.S. & S.
under a large reef. Then drop sail on fore sail
but the part over moderating. Made sail a course
requiring the wind at West saw nothing 11 P.M.
Set by the 414.35.8 down to the anchorage 11 P.M.

Thursday Dec 4. 18

commences with light winds from W to S. with thick fog and misty weather. Steering S. by E. All day running southward, until 11th, just fresh gales with heavy squalls and rain, from N. N. W. to W. N. W. 45. At 11th the Barometer down to 24.75. Ship's number 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 186

Friday Dec 5. 18

commenced with light budding winds with thick
foggy weather and a heavy sea all morning
Barometer at 29.65. Ship under storm sails
until 10.00 and hauled gale at 11.00. Ship under
H. G. A. under storm sails. Further part more
moderate. At 10.45 steamed E. S. E. under
a close reef Main Top sail and Fore sail the wind
S. W. with a heavy sea and some hatching.
Lat 42.57 Long 115.46

Ship Sophia Thornton

Saturday Dec 6th

Commences with strong gales at 4th and squally
but inclining to moderate steering S by E. Made
sail as current required Middle part fresh
gales from 4th to 11th 12th latter part strong
winds from 11th to 1st with thick rainy
weather At 6 A.M. sent up the Main Top Gallant
yard steered S by E All pendant sail set
and with thick fog and rain till 10th

Lat by account 45.30. S Long by account 120.00. E

Sunday Dec 7th

Commences with strong winds at 11th and
squally Middle and latter parts strong gales
with hard squalls with showers of hail and rain
from 11th steered S by E under a two reef Main
Top sail & Fore sail. rain falling

Lat by obs 46.00. S Long by obs 124.40. E

Monday Dec 8th

Commences with strong gales at 9th with
hard squalls mixed with hail and rain steered
S by E under a two reef Main Top sail & Fore sail
middle part heavy rain latter part fresh
gales from 11th to 1st 2nd steered S by E All
pendant sail set rain falling

Lat by obs 46.40. S Long by obs 124.40. E

Tuesday Dec 9th

Commences with fresh gales at 11th and
steering S by E All pendant sail set
middle and latter part fresh gales at 11th with
hard squalls of hail and rain steered S by E
& S by E ran on into Whale to 11th to 1st

Lat by obs 46.21. S Long by obs 124.20. E

Towards the Antarctic Ocean

Wednesday Dec 10th

Commenced with fresh gales at 11 with hard squalls
blowing S by E. All pendant sail set. Middle part
fresh gales at 11 with thick fog and rain. Latter
part strong gales at 11. Steered S by E. All pendant
sail set. saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 50.06. S. Long by Obs 135.01. E.

Thursday Dec 11th

Commenced with strong gales at 11 with hard squalls
blowing S by E. Middle and Latter part fresh
gales from N to S. Steering S by E. All pendant
sail set. Nothing

Lat by Obs 52.01. S. Long by Obs 142.01. E.

Friday Dec 12th

Commenced with fresh gales at 11 with squalls
blowing S by E. Middle and Latter part light squalls
wind from N to S. with thick weather
and squalls of lake and rain. Ship under short
sail. Barometer down to 29.00. No obs

Lat by account 54.47. S. Long by account 143.42.

Saturday Dec 13th

Commenced with bar gales at 11 with squalls
under ship under short sail. Steering
N to S. Middle part hard squalls with lake and
rain. Latter part more moderate squalls
S by E. All pendant sail set. saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 53.41. S. Long by Obs 145.37. E.

Sunday Dec 14th

Commenced with light winds from N to S
with thick weather and rain. Steering
S by E. Middle part strong gales from
S to N and squally Latter part fresh breezes
at 11 with pendant. Steered S by E. saw
Nothing. Lat by Obs 55.17. S. Long by Obs 146.53. E.

Ship Sophia Thornton

Monday Dec 15th

Commences with fresh breezes at N. W. and over
cast steering S. by E. Middle and latter part light
squalls at W. N. W. with snow and then a snow
and hail squall. At 4. P. M. saw a boat
of course to fall. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 56.40. S Long by Chron 152.02. E

Tuesday Dec 16th

Commences with light winds at N. W. and
with fine pleasant weather. steering
S. by E. with just much the same latter part
light air and calms from Eastward. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 56.24. S Long by Chron 153.14. E

Wednesday Dec 17th

Commences with light winds at S. E. and
steering S. by E. saw several Finbacks
Middle and latter part moderate to heavy
snow S. W. to S. E. and over cast ship heading
S. to S. E. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 59.25. S Long by Chron 155.03. E.

Thursday Dec 18th

Commences with light breeze from S. W. Middle
and latter part light winds from N. W. to N. E.
with snow and then a snow squall steering
S. by E. saw nothing but Finbacks

Lat by Obs 60.42. S Long by Chron 158.03. E.

Friday Dec 19th

Commences with light winds at S. W. and
overcast steering S. by E. plenty of Finbacks
Middle and latter part fresh breeze at S. W. and
over cast accompanied with snow squalls. At 1/2 past
11 A. M. saw the first iceberg, saw several King
Buck Whales

Lat by Obs 61.27. S Long by account 161.02. E

Towards the Antarctic Ocean

Saturday Dec 20th

Commences with fresh breezes at 8 W and overcast steering S. by E. past several small pieces of ice at 5 P.M. passed a large ice Berg at 11 A.M. saw full in with the pack ice led fresh breezes from S.W. steered to the Eastward along the ice dist from 1 to 5. Met some several Lumbrocks

Lat by obs 63.44. S Long by Chron 164.39. E

Sunday Dec 21st

Commences with fresh breezes at 8 W steering to the Eastward along the pack ice At 2 P.M. several large icebergs in sight. Middle part fresh gales at 8 W with overcast weather and squally with snow squalls. Under short sail several icebergs in sight and the pack ice rather put strong winds at 8 W and squally with more steering different courses between the ice islands and being guided by the pack ice. Past 10 P.M. saw nothing but a few Harp and Finback Whales. No Ob

Lat by account 64.10. Long by Chron 164.40.

Monday Dec 22nd

Commences with strong winds at 8 W and thick weather steering along the ice At 1 P.M. to thick to run haul off to the S.W. Middle part fresh gales at 8 W and squally. Steadily on opposite tacks under short sail. Rather put slight breezes at 8. Ship Leaching S.W. saw ice in sight. saw several Harp and Finback Whales

Lat by obs 63.19. S Long by Chron 174.17. E

Tuesday Dec 23^d

Commences with light baffling winds at S. S. W. to
S. S. E. Ship heading E. to S. E. the pack ice in sight
and several ice Berys At 1/2 past 5 P. M. more than
to the Westward two large ice Berys under our lee
Dist 3 Miles the pack ice Dist 8 Miles Middle
part light winds and Calms from Eastward ~~at~~
rather more light breeze from S. to S. E. and
overcast this heading S. and S. E. & 1/2 S. E. & 1/2 S. E.
in sight and a quantity of floating ice
and several Stumpback Whales.

Lat 44° 41' N Long 133° 33' W Dec 23^d 1840



Wednesday Dec 24th

Commences with light winds from S. to S. E.
and overcast with snow squalls Ship
steering to the Southward there is drift ice
Middle light winds and varying from S. E. to S. S. E.
Ship standing on apparent track At 1/2 past 7 A. M. saw a
9 icebergs in sight At 1/2 past 7 P. M. saw a
Sperm Whale lumen 3 Boats fastened and killed
one large iceberg at the time Dist 1 Mile part
of the time the Boats were fast to the Whale
They were out of sight from the Ship in thick
snow squalls at 11 A. M. took the Whale a large
side All hands employed getting ready for
cutting and with thick snow squalls and
the wind inclining to breeze Lat 44° 00' N Long 134° 20' W

Thursday Dec 25th Commences with fresh
gales at 11 inclining S. W. at 1 P. M. Commences
cutting snow but it to be more dangerous it
being freezing weather At 1 P. M. cut the
head of the Boat by the bow in All hands wet
and heat out made all fast and got 10 provisions
after a repast of 6 hours Commenced operations
a man at the bow bore in fresh & ease at once saw
a fresh berg from S. to S. W. accompanied with
snow all the time Lat 44° 00' N Long 134° 20' W

Friday Dec 26th

Commences with fresh gales at S.W. accompanied with thick snow squalls. All hands employed cutting up junk and care and getting ready for Boiling. Middle part fresh gales at S.W. Ship heading S.E. several icebergs in sight. Latter part fresh gales from S.W. at 4 o'clock, saw a large Herring Whale to suggest Whales, icebergs in sight and every quantity of small ice all round the ship sang from 2 to 8 feet out of water. Ship heading to the South then the ice. Employed Boiling.

Lat 64° 06' S Long 171° 37' E

Saturday Dec 27th

Commences with light winds at S.W. Ship heading to the South and icebergs in sight and small ice many mountains. At 1 P.M. to much ice in sight a head tacked ship to the Northward. Middle part variable fresh 4 hours light winds from S.W. to S.E. accompanied with thick snow squalls. Latter 4 hours fresh gales at S.E. with snow. Ship standing on off and tacks to keep clear of the ice, several icebergs in sight and small ice plenty of it. Latter part strong gales at S.E. with snow squalls. Ship heading S.W. not much ice in sight 3 icebergs in sight. Employed Boiling.

Lat 64° 06' S Long 171° 37' E

Sunday Dec 28th Commences with strong gales at S.E. with snow squalls 3 icebergs in sight and some small ice. At 1 P.M. took down the main and took in the fore sail. Ship heading S.W. under storm sails. Middle part more moderate. At 4 P.M. started the Main. Latter part light winds at S.W. Ship heading S.E. 6 icebergs in sight and some small ice. Employed Boiling and sawing down oil. Lat 63° 47' S Long 171° 56' E

Monday Dec 29th

Commenced with light winds at 11 AM Ship heading S & S
with a patch of ice in sight. At 12 just 3 PM. back up
ice and icebergs in sight. Wore ship to the Westward
saw several Hump and Finbacks. Employed Boiling
and sawing down. At 4 PM. fine Boiling
Middle part light and hazy. Putting out light
over at 11 PM. Ship heading S & S to the S & S
the ice. Employed storing down oil saw several
Humpbacks Lat 64° 15' S Long 8° 26' W.

Tuesday Dec 30th

Commenced with light winds at 11 AM Ship
heading S & S several icebergs in sight and
back ice. Sawed and got a leaf of the ice
Middle part light winds from S & S to the S & S Ship working
to the Southward on off set. Took through the ice
sawing and tacking as course required. 13 icebergs
in sight. Latter part light winds at 11 AM fine
pleasant weather on Ship heading S & S. There is the
ice saw several Humpbacks. At 1 PM. 33 icebergs
in sight from the Starboard back ice. Middle part
Wore ship to the Southward

Lat 64° 28' S Long 8° 26' W.

Wednesday Dec 31st

Commenced with a brisk breeze at 11 AM
Ship heading to the Southward. There is the ice saw
quantity of it in sight 30 and icebergs in sight
Middle part light winds at 11 AM Ship on off set
back. Only a few icebergs in sight. Latter part
light winds at 11 AM on our course making 10
miles. Saw a Subphorbaton whale
no surplus. No Obs

Lat 64° 17' S Long 8° 26' W.

Leath's account 64. 27. 8. Leath & Thore 10 2. 56. 28

Lat. by Obs 64.29. S Long. by Chron 171.01. 0

Monday January 5th

Commences with light winds at W. Steered S by E
saw nothing but icebergs in sight at one time
middle part baffling winds from N. W. Accompanied
with thick fog and snow squalls. Ship and 1/2
tacks. Latter part brisk breezes at N. W. with thick
snow squalls. Ship working to the South. Threw
ice. At 10.4. H. back ice a head. Dist. 1. H. 1. were
Ship to the South from top icebergs in sight
at a time and small ice more thick. Sailed with
back snow squalls. Steaming S. a long the
ice. Obs Lat by account 66.10. Long by Chron 172.10. E



Tuesday January 6th

Commences with fresh breezes at N. W. attended
with thick snow squalls steering difficult
saw a long the ice and saw a whale. At 3 P.M. saw one sperm whale close to
a large iceberg. Landed fastened and killed the
Boats out with the Ship 1/2 p. harn at one
time fast the whale in a thick snow squall
the whale died in 1/4 of a mile. At 2 p. a large iceberg
H. took the whale a long side. Icebergs in
sight from the deck and small ice more
common. At 8 P.M. commenced cutting with
strang breezes at N. W. and a thick snow
storm. At 4.4. H. finished cutting pack ice
under our lee. Dist. 3. H. 1. Made all sail to
work off from the ice with light baffling
wind and calm. He catches but large. Clearing a
way the head ends with light winds at S.
with thick fog squalls. Steaming to the South
icebergs in sight from the deck.

Lat by Obs 65.50. S. Long by Chron 172.30. E

Wednesday January 7th

Commences with light winds at S & S. with thick fog & squalls. At 10th part. Heel run saw one Leary. Then passed the fog. But in thick saw nothing more of the Whale, pack ice and numerous ice islands in sight. Employed clearing up and lugging Boiling. Middle part strong winds at W & S. Ship standing on. Officers & I tacks to keep clear of the ice & icebergs in sight at one time. Latter part hailing winds from N. & S. at the time light and part strong ship heading towards the pack ice. At 10. I. H. at will ice started to the Eastward for land, the ice until 11th part then land to the S. & saw several Hump & Fin back Whales. Employed Boiling.

Lat by Obs 65.49. S. Long by Chron 172.36. E

Thursday January 8th

Commences with strong winds at S & W and rain. Ship heading N. & S. under moderate sail. Nothing in sight but ice and a plenty of the S. & Employed Boiling. Middle part same. Latter part strong winds at S & W. Ship heading N. & S. a plenty of icebergs in sight. Employed Boiling and cooping oil.

Lat by Obs 65.12. S. Long by account 172.00. E

Friday January 9th

Commences with light hailing winds ship heading to the Westward. At 2 P. M. saw the pack ice bearing from S. to W. at 3. went ship to the S. & icebergs in sight. Employed Boiling and stowing oil. At 7 P. M. finished Boiling. Middle part fresh breezes with thick fog and snow squalls. Latter part variable winds and weather. Ship standing on. Officers & I tacks to keep clear of the ice & icebergs. At 11. I. H. finished stowing oil.

Lat by Obs 65.17. S. Long by account 172.30. E

Saturday. January 10th

Commences with fresh breezes at W & N. with thick fog squalls. Ship heading S. Nothing in sight but ice and a plenty of that. Middle part baffling winds south thick fog. Ship on point backs to keep clear of the ice. Latter part light winds at S with thick fog. Ship heading E & S. saw several Hump back Whales and a plenty ice.
Lat by Obs 65.08. S Long by Chron 174.16. E

Sunday January 11th

Commences with light airs at S. with thick fog squalls, ice islands very numerous. Middle part & Calm with light airs at S. Passes in fine weather about 4 in the forenoon. Latter part light winds at S. with thick fog and rain. Ship heading E. S. E. saw nothing but ice.
No Obs Lat. by account 65.10. Long by account 174.30. E

Monday January 12th

Commences with light baffling winds with thick fog and rain. Middle part light winds at S & W. Ship heading S & W with thick fog. Latter part strong winds and overcast. Ship heading E & S. saw Hump and sulphur bottom Whales, employed starting coal and coaling the Casks.
Lat by Obs 65.30. S Long by Chron account 174.40. E

Tuesday January 13th

Commences with light winds from S to S. E. with thick fog squalls plenty of Hump back and sulphur bottom Whales in sight. Hiccherps in sight ~~at~~ ^{at} one time At 9 P.M. a great morrey saw Elephant round the ship. Middle part light latter part moderate breeze from E to S. E. with fine pleasant weather. Ship heading from S & S. to E & S. saw several Hump back Whales. Hiccherps in sight.
Lat by Obs 66.26. S. Long by Chron 175.26. E

Wednesday January 14th

Commences with a fresh breeze at 1 P.M. ship heading to the Eastward at 1 P.M. more ship headed W. N. W. At 4 P.M. it blowing on to a fresh gale and a thick snow storm took in sail 20 icebergs in sight, Middle part fresh gales from N to E. S. with a thick snow storm. Ship under short. Latter part more moderate winds at E and overcast stars W. S. W. saw several Humpback Whales and a plenty of icebergs. Lat by Obs 65, 24. S Long by ~~the~~ account 174, 00

Thursday January 15th

Commences with light winds from E. S. E. to S. W. steering S. W. saw nothing but icebergs, Middle part light baffling winds from S to S. W. Latter part calm with thick overcast weather saw several Humpback Whales and a plenty of icebergs

174, 26

No Obs Lat by account 65, 30. S Long by account ~~174, 26~~ E

Friday January 16th

Commences with a calm nothing in sight but icebergs at 1 P.M. a breeze spring up from S. E. and at 4 P.M. sail set Middle part continued weather variable took in sail as occasion required At 1 P.M. the wind S. E. blowing a fresh gale and a thick snow storm, bore the ship to heading S. E. under short sail. Latter part strong gales at 1 P.M. with thick weather ship under short sail heading S. E. saw nothing but icebergs. Both Lat by account 65, 40. S Long by account 174, 45

Saturday January 17th Commences with

fresh gales at 1 P.M. with thick weather, saw several ship heading S. W. under short sail saw plenty of icebergs. Middle part much the same Latter part strong gales at N. E. W. and thick fog with rain ship heading W. S. W.

No Obs Lat by account 65, 20. S Long by account 170, 20. E

Sunday January 18th

Commences with strong gales at 1st with thick weather ship heading N^W under short sail, saw nothing middle part strong gales at 1st with thick fog and rain at 4 P.M. were ship to the S. E. saw several icebergs. Latter part strong gales at N^W with thick weather at 8 P.M. were ship to the S. E. nothing in sight. All this

Lat & account 65.30. & Long & account 170.15. E

Monday January 19th

Commences with fresh gales at N^W with thick weather ship heading N^W under short sail, saw nothing middle part fresh gales from N^W at 8 P.M. were ship to the N^W and saw one iceberg. Latter part strong winds from N^W to N^W S^W at 9 P.M. made all prudent sail heading N^W by N. saw nothing

Lat & Obs 64.04. & Long & Obs 169.20. E

Tuesday January 20th

Commences with strong winds from N^W and increased ship heading N^W by N. All prudent sail set leaving the Antarctic Ocean for more genial elements. After heaving and hanging for 30 days among the ice and icebergs crossing and recrossing Lieut Smith's ground not so much as one right whale have we seen we saw Five Humpbacks and Sulphurbottom Whales, and 4 Spinn Whales. Middle part strong winds from N^W to N^W S^W Latter part strong winds from N^W to N^W S^W ship heading from N^W to N^W S^W all prudent sail set saw nothing

Lat & Obs 61.15. & Long & Obs 170.54. E

Wednesday January 21st
Commences with strong sails at N.W. Ship heading
N.W. sail set, Middle and Butte part strong
winds from N.W. Ship standing on Apperit
tacks, accompanied with thick fog saw nothing
Lat by glimpse of the Sun 54.20. S Long & account 171.10

Thursday January 22nd
Commences with fresh breezes at N.W. Ship
heading N.W. sail set, accompanying
with thick fog. Middle part fresh gales at N.W. with
thick rainy weather Ship heading N.W. sail set, Butte part
fresh gales from N.W. stoned N.W. sail set saw nothing
Lat by Obs 53.55. S Long & Obs 169.00. E.

Friday January 23rd
Commences with strong winds at N.W. steering
N.W. sail set, Middle part the
same Butte part moderate breezes at N.W. Ship
heading N.W. sail set, saw nothing
Lat by Obs 55.17. S Long & Obs 168.45. E

Saturday January 24th
Commences with light winds at N.W. Ship heading
N.W. Middle part light falling winds from N.W. to N.E.
Ship heading from N.W. to N.E. Butte part strong
winds at N.W. with thick overcast weather Ship
heading N.W. saw nothing. No Obs.
Lat & account 55.08. S Long & account 167.00

Sunday January 25th
Commences with fresh breezes at N.W. with thick
weather and rain. Middle and Butte part strong
winds and rising from N.W. to N.E. with rain
and fog squalls Ship on Apperit tacks sail set saw nothing
Lat by Obs 53.26. S Long & Obs 165.42. E.

Monday January 26. 17

Commences with fresh breeze at 4 P.M. Steady. 1 P.M. 17
At 1 P.M. with middle part strong gale from S.W. to 11
steers. At 4 P.M. the windant gale not rather
swept fresh breeze at 1 P.M. with thick overcast
weather ship leaving 11 P.M. saw nothing.

Pat of No 51,344. H. Lang & amount 65,00 8

Tuesday January 27th

commenced with strong winds at 11 AM
with thick rainy weather. Phil leading
the middle part & strong gales at 4 PM. Supply
under short sail. At 3 PM steered NW wind
made all pendant sail. End with fresh
gales and squally rain. Nothing

Lat 45.50, no. 6. Lewis & Clark 164.27. E

Wednesday January 28. th

Wednesday January 20th
Commenced with fresh gales at 8 AM steering
at 10 AM saw once & killed H. B. M. spake ship.
William Tell bag has been 14 months out of our
Mistake first strong winds at 8 PM and equally
strong at 10 PM. Scattered and strong winds at
11 PM. At 12 PM. saw nothing.

Cost of Op 48,04. S Lang & Laro 166,40. E

Thursday January 29th

steering N.W. at 3 P.M. steered N.E. Middle not
sighted under short at daylight steered E. N. E. and made
all sail. At 1 P.M. saw the Land the Island of
Laysan and bearing per compass E. Dist 20 Miles
butter part fresh breeze at N.W. with thick
weather steering along the Land saw nothing

Det. of Ab 147.39 of Lewis & Clark 164.19 E.

Long by the Traps

167 51
11 28. Two out the way

Thursday January 30th

Commences with strong winds at N.W. steering along the Land, middle part strong winds at N.W. Ship under short sail steered N.E. Latter part light baffling winds from N to N.E. with thick rainey, saw Nothing but the Land. No Obs.

Lat by account 46.00. Long by account 169.10. E

Friday January 31st

Commences with thick breezes at N. with thick weather Ship heading E. & E. Middle part light airs at S.W. steered N.E. under short sail. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. to W. steered N.E. All sail set saw Nothing sent up Tane and Mizen top gallant yards

Lat by Obs 45.14. & Long by time 174.5 E

Sunday February 1st

Commences with light winds at S.W. Ship heading N.E. saw one Ship, middle part light airs and Calms Latter part variable weather wind at East to N.E. from a light breeze to a strong gale took in sail as we were required at 10 part 11. All more Ship headed E & E under short sail saw Nothing

No Obs Lat by account 45.00. & Long by account 173.00

Monday February 2nd

Commences with strong gales at N.E. Ship heading E & E under short sail middle part strong winds at N.E. with thick fog Latter part light winds at N. Ship standing on off at tacks saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 44.53. & Long by time account 172.45

Sunday February 8th
Commences with hupling winds at N.W. and
flowing At 4th part 4 P.M. Landed in the Lathams in
the Bay of New Zealand, Middle part Calm
Latter part light winds at N. and pleasant

Monday February 9th
Commences with strong winds at S.
middle part hupling. Latter part strong gales at
S. at 10 A.M. had a tempest of thunder and lightning
and a heavy shower of rain got no trade this day
William Brown and Richard E. Taylor Deserter

Tuesday February 10th
Commences with strong gales at S. and
squally. Middle part hupling. Latter part
strong gales at N. Employed murely

Wednesday February 11th
Commences with fresh breezes at N. Middle
part Calm Latter part light winds at E. and
fine pleasant weather Employed Watering
and trading.

Thursday February 12th
Commences with light winds at E. with
fine weather. Middle part Calm. At 4 A.M.
got under way and sailed round to a Bay 7 Miles
to get Onions and Potatoes. had light winds
and fine pleasant weather got up 3 Tuns of Onions

Friday February 13th
Commences with light winds at N.E. Ship
up and on. 2 Boats on shore trading got
2 tun of Potatoes 4 tun Onions, Middle part
light air. Latter part light with fine pleasant
weather. At 11 A.M. got there trading and put to
sea saw nothing

Saturday Feb 14.th

Commences with light airs at N.E. heading E. & E.
Ship close to the Land Middle part light airs and
Calm Latter part light winds at E. steered S. saw
Nothing but the Land. Employed severely
Lat of Ch 38.57. S Long & Line 178.33. E

Sunday February 15.th

Commences with light winds at E. steering
S. Nothing in sight, Middle and Latter part
brisk breezes at N.E. steered S to S.W. saw
Nothing. Lat of Ch 41.19. S. Long & account 178.00. E

Monday February 16.th

Commences with strong winds at N.E.
and overcast weather, Middle part strong
gales at S.W. Ship under short sail Latter
part hard gales from W to S.W. Ship under
storm sails most of the time at 12 part 11
A.M. split the Main Topsail chred it up
and patched it. Lat 42.45. S Long & account 175.00. E

Tuesday February 17.th

Commences with hard gales at S.W. inclining
S. with a heavy sea. Ship under storm sails
heading S.E. to E. & E. Middle part much the
same Latter part more moderate at
daylight we bent the Main Top sail
repaired and bent it, saw Nothing

Lat of Ch 43.01. S. Long & Line 176.27. E

Wednesday Feb 18.th

Commences with strong winds at S.W.
Ship heading S.E. Latter part fresh breezes
at N.W. steered S.W. saw Nothing but Finbacks
Lat of Ch 43.55. S Long & Line 175.45. E

Thursday February 19th

Commences with fresh gales at N.W. steering
S.W. Nothing in sight. Middle part strong winds
at N.W. Ship lay by. Latter part strong winds
at N.W. steered S.W. under short sail saw
Nothing. Lat of obs 44.51. & Long of obs 174.08. E

Friday February 20th

Commences with strong winds at N.W.
steering S.W. Middle part hupling lay by. Latter
part strong gales at S. Ship under short sail
saw Nothing. Lat of obs 45.16. Long & account 175.00

Saturday February 21st

Commences with hard gales at S.W. Ship
under storm sails heading S.E. Middle part
much the same Latter part more moderate
steered East under short sail saw Nothing
but pinbacks. Lat of obs 45.34. & Long of obs 175.43. E

Sunday February 22nd

Commences with strong winds at W.
Ship heading N.W. Middle and Latter
part hupling with variable winds and weather
accompanied with showers of rain and Thunder
saw Nothing. Lat of obs 44.39. & Long of obs 175.27. E.

Monday February 23rd

Commences with fresh gales at S.W. Ship
heading W.N.W. under short sail. Middle
part strong gales at S.W. lay by. Latter
part fresh gales at S. steered S.E. saw
Nothing. Lat of obs 43.59. & Long of obs 177.02. E.

Tuesday February 24th.

Commences with fresh gales at S E steering E by N
sitting in sight. Middle part light stoned E by N
under short sail. Latter part variable wind
steered E by N saw nothing but Fairhucks

Lat of obs 44.10. Long of obs 179.49. E

Wednesday February 25th.

Commences with fresh gales at N W with thick
squally weather steering N E by E. Middle
part lay by under short sail. Latter
part light winds at W steered E by N. All
drawing sail sit saw nothing

Lat of obs 43.56. S. Long of obs

Thursday February 26th.

Commences with fresh gales from W S W
to W N W with thick squally weather
At 2 P.M. made Chatham Island bearing
for compass E Dist 20 Miles, but to the
N to clear the Sisters and West reef at
sunset have the Ship to under storm
sails heading N W West reef Dist 10 Miles
bearing N E by E, Middle and Latter parts
hard gales and squalls harder from W S W to S S W
Ship under storm sail on opposite tacks

Lat of obs 43.12. S. Long of obs 182.08. E.

Friday February 27th.

Commences with hard gales at S W and squalls
harder. Ship under storm sails. Middle part
more moderate set the Main Top sail close reef
and Fore sail Ship standing on opposite tacks
Latter part fresh breezes at W at day light
saw Chatham Island steered S E in with
the Land and then steered along the Land
at 11 A.M. took 3 Natives on board. That in
forenoon we there was plenty of Potatoes and we
made the best of our way towards the place

Friday February 28th

Commences with fresh breezes at W. Ship close to the Land. At 1/2 past 2 P.M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms under the N.E. Cape of Chatham Island. Employed trading and bringing up Potatoes, Middle part Calms and baffling airs, Latter part light baffling airs. At 10 A.M. finished trading took on board about 12 tons Potatoes and 30 bags most of them large size, ends with light baffling airs. All ready for sea waiting for a breeze.

Saturday February 29th

Commences with light baffling airs and Calms. At 3 P.M. a light breeze from N.W. got under way and stood out to sea. Middle and Latter part strong winds at N. Ship heading E.N.E. saw Nothing.

Lat & Lon 43.23. S. Long & Time 186.08. E.

Sunday March 1st

Commences with strong winds at N.E. W. Ship heading N.E. & E. Middle and Latter fresh gales at N.W. Ship heading N.E. All powder sail set saw Nothing.

Lat & Lon 42.27. S. Long & Time 187.33. E.

Tuesday March 2nd

Commences with fresh gales at N.W. Ship heading N.W. Middle part Calms and baffling airs, Latter part strong winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. saw Nothing but an addition of 7 Pigeys to our family of youngsters.

Lat & Lon 41.44. S. Long & Time 188.43. E.

Wednesday March 3rd

Commences with fresh winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. Middle part strong winds from N.W. to W.N.W. and equally with shows of rain Ship heading N.E. to N. All prudent sail set saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 40.22 & Long by Chron 190.25. E

Thursday March 4th

Commences with strong winds at N.W. Ship heading N.W. Middle and latter part moderate winds at S.W. Steered N. saw Nothing. Employed sorting over Potatoes. Lat by Obs 37.57. S. Long by account 191.30. E

Friday March 5th

Commences with light airs at S.W. Steering N. Middle part Calm, Latter part light baffling airs at Eastward saw Nothing. Employed sorting Potatoes

No Obs Lat by account 37.00. S Long by account 191.40. E

Saturday March 6th

Commences with thick overcast weather with light airs and Calm, Latter part light winds at S. Latter part strong winds at S steering N. All drawing sail set saw one sail. Employed sorting Potatoes & Arrows

Lat by Obs 35.07. S Long by Chron 191.47. E

Sunday March 7th

Commences with strong winds at S steering N. Middle and latter part fresh gales at S steering N by E to N.N.E. All drawing sail set saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 31.56. S Long by Chron 193.01. E

Monday March 8.th

Commences with strong winds at S. and squally
stems N. N. E. Nothing in sight. Middle
and Leatter part light winds and varying
from S to E. Ship heading N. N. E.

Lat of Obs 24.46 & Long of Obs 144.22. E

Monday March 8.th

Died #10. Mr Charles Curwell of Woburn Mass at
of Inflammation of the Brain
he was taken about 12 of February with the
Carache it gotten and discharged for several
days a complaint he told me that he was
subject to, about the 25 it settled on the Brain
and he showed symptoms of Deliriousness and
continued so up to his Death on the 4th at 5
O. He was permitted the Beddy to the Deep

Tuesday March 9.th

Commences with light baffling winds
from S to N. E. Ship heading N. N. E. to N. N. W
Middle part much the same Leatter
part strong winds at S Ship heading
E. N. E. saw Nothing

Lat of Obs 24.11. & Long of Obs 146.04. E

Wednesday March 10.th

Commences with strong winds at S. Ship
heading E. N. E. Middle and Leatter part baffling
winds from N. N. W to W. N. W accompanied
with hard squalls and shows app. rain. Ship
under short sail working to the S
saw Nothing.

Lat of Obs 28.52. & Long of Obs 147.21 E

Thursday March 11th

Commences with baffling winds at N^W
with squally rainy weather Ship heading
to the Northward Eastward Middle part much
the same Latter part light winds from W^N
Ship heading N by E. saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 27.36. & Leany by Chron 198.30. E

Friday March 12th

Commences with light winds at W^N Nothing
in sight Middle and Latter part light baffling
airs and Calms Ship working to the Northward saw
Nothing Employed variously.

Lat by Obs 26.13. & Leany by Chron 198.35. E

Saturday March 13th

Commences with light baffling airs and Calms
Middle and Latter light baffling airs from
N^E accompanied with showers of rain, saw
Nothing Employed variously.

Lat by Obs 25.26. & Leany by Chron 198.08. E

Sunday March 14th

All the 24 hours baffling airs and Calms with
showers of rain saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 24.56. E

Monday March 15th

Commences with a light breeze at E^N
Ship heading N. Middle part winds from
West to N^W with a thick rain storm
Ship heading N^N E. Latter part baffling
airs and Calms. saw Nothing.

Lat by Obs 24.25. & Leany by Chron 198.42. E

Tuesday March 16th

Commences with hailing and squally with rain
Middle part the same. Latter part light winds
at N. Ship heading E. N. E. Employed washing
Ship out side saw Nothing

Lat of Obs 24, 15. S Long of Obs 200, 04. E

Wednesday March 17th

Commences with light winds at N. by W
Ship heading N. E. by E. Middle part light
winds from N. Latter part all sorts of weather
light hailing winds and calm accompanied
with hard squalls and the rain falling in
torrents. Ship standing on different tacks
saw Nothing Lat of Obs 23, 49. S Long of Obs 200, 35. E

Thursday March 18th

Commences with light hailing winds from
N to N. W with hard squalls and heavy
showers of rain. Ship under storm sails
heading E. N. to N. N. E. Middle part thick squally
weather with rain. Latter part strong winds
at N. by W. Ship heading W. by N. all pendant
sail sit saw Nothing

Lat of Obs 23, 46. S Long of Obs 201, 07. E

Friday March 19th

Commences with strong winds at N. W
and squally with rain. Ship heading
W. all pendant sail sit, Middle part
hailing winds accompanied with hard squalls
from N to N. W with heavy showers of
rain. Ship under short sail. Latter part
moderate winds at N. and current Ship heading
to the Eastward saw Nothing.

Lat of Obs 23, 36. S Long of Obs 201, 41. E

Saturday March 20th

Commences with light winds at N. Ship heading
W. N. W. Middle part and latter fresh winds from
N to N. N. E. Ship heading ~~E. S. E. S. E. S. E.~~ W. N. W.
to N. W. All sail set saw nothing

Lat by Ch 22.50. & Long & thro 200.18. E

Sunday March 21st

Commences with strong winds at N. N. E.
Ship heading E. All sail set, Middle part
hurling winds accompanied with squalls and heavy
showers of rain Ship standing on a pendent
tacks latter part fresh breezes at N. E. Ship
heading N. N. W. saw nothing

Lat by Ch 22.03. & Long & thro 200.18. E

Monday March 22nd

Commences with strong winds at N. E. & E.
Ship heading N. by W. All sail set. Middle
part light winds at E. N. E. Ship lay a back
most of the time at day light saw nothing
steered N. W. 2 hours and then steered W. S. W.
at 9 A. M. saw the Island of Burutanga
bearing per compass W. S. W. Dist 35 Miles.

Employed merely. Lat by Ch 21.10. & Long & thro 199.29.

Tuesday March 23rd

Commences with light winds at E steering
W. S. W. at 5 P. M. had several Boats come
along side with fruit Middle and latter
part light hupling airs Ship laying up and
on at 7 A. M. went on shore to Water and
recruit

Wednesday March 24th

Commences with light baffling airs from E to S E
got 150 bbls Water on board middle part light
winds at E S E. Employed stowing Water and
stowing, and getting the raft ready for shore
Latter part light winds at E. Employed on
shore watering and getting recruits on
Board

Wednesday March 24th

Commences with light winds at E. Ship
laying up and out at the South station at 5
P.M. finished Watering and recruiting, steered
N by W. All sail set I have this day
shifted the day. Middle part baffling winds
and calms accompanied with squalls and
heavy showers of rain. Latter part light
airs at E and calms steered N by W. saw Nothing
but Bananetown, Employed stowing Water
and Coopering Bread & Flour.

Lat by Obs 20, 19. Long by Chron 159, 42 West

Thursday March 25th

Commences with light baffling winds
from N E. to E. steering N W by N. Middle
and Latter part light winds from Eastward
steering N W by N. saw Nothing Employed
cleaning Iron work and Painting it

Lat by Obs 18, 55. S. Long by Chron 160, 59 W

Friday March 26th

Commences with light baffling airs from
Eastward steering N N W. Middle part
baffling winds from N E. to N W with squalls
and showers of rain Latter part baffling
winds at N E to N W Ship heading to the
Westward saw Nothing Employed cleaning
Iron work and Painting it

Lat by Obs 17, 58. S. Long by Chron 161, 26 W

Saturday March 27th

Commences with light baffling winds from
Aftward Ship heading to the Westward Emplage
Painting over work backing the quarters and
round the stern and Putting the reefs
Middle and Latter part baffling winds from
Aftward and Eastward accompanied with squalls
and showers of rain saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 17.00. & Long by Chron 162.05. W

Sunday March 28th

Commences with fresh winds from N E to
N E Ship heading N W to N W, Middle
and Latter part baffling winds from N E to
N W accompanied with hard squalls and
heavy showers of rain, saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 15.46. & Long by Chron 162.45. W

Monday March 29th

Commences with a hard squall from
N W burst a boat one hour, most of the time
baffling winds from N E. Middle part squally
with rain and baffling winds from N W to N E
Latter part light winds at N E Ship heading
N W. saw Nothing. Emplage. waverly

Lat by Obs 15.01. & Long by Chron 163.40. W

Tuesday March 30th

Commences with light baffling winds
from N E to N. Middle part baffling winds
and squally with rain, Latter part light
winds from E N E to N E. Ship heading N to
N N W. saw Nothing. Emplage. waverly

Lat by Obs 13.39. & Long by Chron 163.52. W

Wednesday March 31st

Commences with ~~light~~ light winds at E. N. E. and squally. Middle part baffling with squalls and heavier showers of rain. Latter part light winds at N. E. Ship working to the Northward, saw nothing employed, unweary.

Lat by Obs 12. 12. & Long by Chron 164. 02 W

Thursday April 1st

Commences with light winds at N. E. Ship heading N. N. W. Middle part light baffling winds from E. to E. E. attended with rain squalls. Steered N. Latter part baffling winds from N. E. to N. N. E. Ship heading N. N. W. to N. W. saw nothing. Employed unweary.

Lat by Obs 11. 12. & Long by Chron 164. 22 W

Friday April 2nd

Commences with light baffling winds from N. E. to N. N. E. Middle part the same. Latter part light winds at E. N. E. Ship heading N. N. W. sail set saw nothing. Employed painting ship out side.

Lat by Obs 9. 56. & Long by Chron 164. 32 W

Saturday April 3rd

Commences with a fresh breeze at E. N. E. Ship heading N. Employed painting ship. Middle part fine breezes at E. N. E. Latter part fresh winds at E. steered N. by W. All sail set saw nothing. Employed painting from work.

Lat by Obs 7. 20. & Long by Chron 164. 39 W

Sunday April 4th

Commences with a brisk breeze at E. steering N by W. All sail set Middle and Latter part brisk breezes at E. steering N by W all sail set saw Nothing.

Lat by Ch 42.6. & Long by Chro 165.20. W

Monday April 5th

Commences with a fresh breeze at E. steering N by W. All sail set at 1/2 past 1 P.M. saw a school of Sperm Whales began to no purpose left the run of the Whales at 5 saw the Whales a gain lowered and chased till dark to no purpose, Middle part lay by, Latter part brisk breezes at E. steered N. All sail set saw Nothing Employed Painting Iron work a hup

Lat by Ch 2.57. & Long by Chro. 165.50. W

Tuesday April 6th

Commences with fine breezes at E. steering N. All sail set Employed Painting Iron work. Middle and Latter part fresh winds at E. and squally steered N. saw Nothing.

Lat by Ch 00.5. Mils N. Long & Chro 166.13.

Wednesday April 7th

Commences with a fine breeze at E. & S. E. steering N by W. All sail set. Employed Painting Iron work. Middle part baffling with rain. Latter part light winds at E. & E. steered N. W. saw Nothing Employed Painting Ship and side

Lat by Ch 2.12 N. Long & Chro 166.40. W

Thursday April 8th

Commences with squally and rainy weather
winds from ESE to ESE steering N by W. Middle
part the same. Latter part fresh winds from E to NE
with hard squalls and heavy showers of rain
took in and Muffsail as cargo required saw
Nothing. No Ob. Lat by account 4, 15. N. Long by account 167, 00

Friday April 9th

Commences with baffling winds from NE to E
and squally with rain Ship heading to the Nother
and Westward, Middle part calms accompanied
with hard squalls and heavy showers of rain
Latter part light airs at NE. saw Nothing Employed
scurvy. Lat by Ob 4, 43. N. Long by Ob 167, 21. W

Saturday April 10th

Commences with light baffling airs and calms
Middle and Latter parts light baffling airs from
all points of the compass accompanied with
squalls and showers of rain saw Nothing

Lat by Ob 5, 04. N. Long by Ob 167, 26. W

Sunday April 11th

Commences with light baffling winds at NW
Ship heading NE. Middle and Latter part
calms attended with squalls from SE and showers
of rain steered N by W. saw Nothing

Lat by Ob 6, 05. N. Long by Ob 167, 18. W

Monday April 12th

Commences with calms and baffling airs
with showers of rain, Middle and Latter parts
light baffling winds from SE to E. steered
NW. saw Nothing Employed Painting
down work

Lat by Ob 7, 18. N. Long by Ob 167, 23. W

Tuesday April 13.th

First part Calm with hupling airs, Employed merely
Middle and Latter parts strong winds from
NE to E by N accompanied with hard squalls
Ship heading NW to N by N. All prudent sail
set saw Nothing. Employed Painting Boats
Lat by Obs 9.12. N. Long & Chro 168.43. W

Wednesday April 14.th

Commences with strong winds from NE by N
Ship heading NW by N. Middle and Latter
parts brisk breezes from NE and overcast
headed NE by N. All sail set saw Nothing
Employed Painting Iron work
Lat by Obs 11.58. N. Long & Chro 170.24 W

Thursday April 15.th

Commences with light winds at NE and
overcast steering NW by N. All drawing
sail set. Middle and Latter part light hupling
winds from ENE to E. saw Nothing. Employed
merely. Painted the Warst Boat overhauling
Blocks cleaning Iron work and Painting it
&c &c Lat by Obs 13.06. N. Long & Chro 170.47. W

Friday April 16.th

Commences with a Calm. Middle and Latter
parts light hupling airs at N. saw Nothing
Employed merely Painted one Boat
overhauling Blocks cleaning Iron
work Painting it &c &c
Lat by Obs 13.13. N. Long & Chro 171.08. W

Saturday April 17th

Commences with a Calm, Middle part
breezy winds from N to NNE. Ship heading
WNW to NW. Latter part strong winds from
NNE and squally ship heading NW. All sail
set saw nothing. Employed merely
Lat by Ch 14.28. N. Long by Ch 172.48. W.

Sunday April 18th

Commences with strong winds at NNE
accompanied with squalls, Middle and
Latter parts fresh gales with hard squalls from
NE to NNE. Ship heading NW to W.
All forward sail, at 2 PM Split the jib
at 8 o'clock the jib, saw nothing
Lat by Ch 16.48. N. Long by Ch 175.23. W

Monday April 19th

Commences with fresh gales at NE by N
Ship heading NW by N. All forward sail
set, Middle part the same. Latter part strong
winds at ENE. steered NW by N. saw one
Ship steering to the Westward, employed
repairing the jib.

Lat by Ch 19.18. N. Long by Ch 175.43. W

Tuesday April 20th

Commences with strong winds at ENE
steering NW by W. Middle and Latter part
light winds at E. steered NW by W. All sail
set saw nothing. Employed merely.

Lat by Ch 21.34. N. Long by Ch 178.07. W

Wednesday April 21st
Commences with light winds at E. steering NW by W
Middle and latter parts light winds from E to
S E. with fine pleasant weather steered NW
by W. All drawing sail not saw nothing
Employed barely.
Lat by Ob 23.08. N. Long & Chro 174.50. W

Thursday April 22nd
Commences with light winds at S E.
steering NW by W middle part much the same
Latter part strong winds from S E W with
thick rain squalls steered NW by W saw nothing
Employed in ships duty.
Lat & Ob 25.07. N. Long & Chro 181.58. W

Friday April 23rd
Commences with strong winds S by W with
thick rain squalls steering NW by W
Middle part the same, Latter part strong
winds at E. steered NW by N. All drawing
sail not saw one Finback. Employed
barely. Lat by Ob 28.04. Long & account 182.45. W

Saturday April 24th
Commences with strong winds at S E W
with thick squally weather steering
NW by N. Middle and latter part variable
winds and weather with hard squalls
and showers of rain from S W to NW
Ship heading from NW by N to N E
All prudent sail not saw nothing
Employed barely.
Lat by Ob 30.34. N. Long & Chro 182.53. W

Sunday April 25th

Commences with huffling winds and squalls from Westward Ship heading to the Cathar Middle part much the same Latter part light huffling winds and calms with fog squalls. 2 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 31,35. N. Long & Chro 182,45.

Monday April 26th

Commences with huffling winds from NW with fog squalls Ship heading W & W. Middle and Latter part light huffling winds and calms from E to NW accompanied with fog squalls and rain. 3 Ships in sight.

Lat by Obs 32, 37. N. Long & Chro 182, 57. W

Tuesday April 27th

Commences with huffling winds at NW with thick fog squalls, middle and Latter part much the same one Ship in sight. Employed barely. Lat by Obs 32, 38. N. Long & Chro 182, 37 W

Wednesday April 28th

Commences with light huffling winds from NW to NE with fog squalls, middle part light winds from E to E. Ship headed W & W to NW by N. Latter part light winds at E. steered NW by N. All dousing sail sit one Ship in sight Employed barely.

Lat by Obs 33, 46. N. Long & Chro 183, 14. W

Thursday April 29th

Commences with light winds at E steering NW by N. Middle part strong winds with heavy squalls and showers of rain from E to W & W. Ship heading from NW by N to N. All pendant sail sit Latter part fresh gales at W & W Ship heading N. one Ship in sight

Lat by Obs 35, 44. N. Long & Chro 183, 18.

Friday April 30th

Commences with fresh gales at WNW Ship heading N. All pendant sail set Middle and Latter part fresh gales from WNW to NW Ship heading N to NE saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 37.09. N. Long by Chron 182.08. W

Saturday ~~April~~ May 1st

Commences with fresh gales at WNW and NW Ship heading N to NE All pendant sail set Middle part strong winds at WNW heading N. Latter part light winds at NW by N Ship heading W by S. saw one sail. Employed variously

Lat by Obs 38.30. N. Long by Chron 181.48. W

Sunday May 2nd

Commences with light winds at NW heading W by N. Middle part hazy air and calms, Latter part strong winds at SW steered NW All sail set. saw one Ship.

Lat by Obs 39.34. N. Long by Chron 183.00. W

Monday May 3rd

Commences with fresh gales at SW steering NW All pendant sail set. Middle part strong gales from SW to WNW accompanied with thick rainy weather Ship heading from NW to E. Latter part strong winds from WNW to W heading N to NE saw several Humpback Whales. and one Ship. Lat by Obs 41.44 N. Long by Chron 184.57.

183.57

Tuesday May 4th Commences with strong

winds at W by N heading NW by N Middle and Latter part strong gales from W to NW by W heading N to NE All pendant sail set saw nothing

Lat by Obs 43.37. N. Long by Chron 184.10.

Wednesday May 5th

Commences with strong gales at W. & heading N. & W. Middle part baffling with calms. Latter part strong winds at S. with thick fog and rain. S. & W. saw Nothing.

No Obs Lat & account 45.00 Long 184.35. West

Thursday May 6th

Commences with fresh gales at S & W. steering N. W. with thick fog and rain. Middle and Latter part hard gales from W & W to N. W. Ship under storm sails heading N. W. to N. E. & saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 36.34. N. Long & Obs 184.50.

Friday May 7th Commences with

hard gales at W & N. Ship under storm sails. Middle and Latter part fresh gales from W to N. W. Ship heading N. W. to N. E. under prudent sail saw Nothing. Lat & Obs 47.35. N. Long & Obs 184.13. W

Saturday May 8th

Commences with baffling winds from Westward accompanied with snow squalls. Middle part calm. Latter part baffling ~~at~~ winds from Northward. Ship heading to the Westward saw Nothing. Employed repairing the Fore sail. Lat & Obs 48.01. N. Long & Obs 184.16. W

Sunday May 9th

Commences with baffling winds from N. Employed repairing the Main Top sail. Middle part strong winds at N. W. headed W & W. Latter part light winds at N. W. accompanied snow squalls, saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 47.57. N. Long & Obs by account 184.52.

Monday May 10th

Commences with strong winds at W heading
A. V. W. Middle and Latter part strong gales with
hard squalls from S to S.W. accompanied with snow
Ship under storm sails heading W.S.W. to S.W.
saw nothing. Lat by Obs 44.34 N Long by Chron 187.01. W

Tuesday May 11th

Commences with hard gales from W.S.W. with thick
foggy Middle and Latter part hard gales from
W.S.W. Ship under storm sail headed to the
Northward, Lat by Obs 44.54. N. Long by Chron 186.32. W

Wednesday May 12th

Commences with strong gales at W.S.W. Ship
heading S.W. Middle and Latter part strong
winds at W. Ship heading S.S.W. saw nothing but
pinkies, Lat by Obs 50.59. N. Long by Chron 186.54 W

Thursday May 13th

Commences with strong winds at W heading
A. V. W. All fore part sail set, Middle part strong
winds from S.W. to W.S.W. Ship heading W.S.W. to S.W.
Latter part light winds at W heading S.S.W.
All sail set saw nothing.
Lat by Obs 51.21. N Long by Chron 187.48. W

Friday May 14th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. Ship
heading S.W. At 6 P.M. saw the Rat Islands
bearing per compass from N to N.E. Dist 30 Mils
Middle part strong winds at W.S.W. Ship
on Sippersit, Latter part light winds at W. steering
to the Northward Eastward between the Islands
being guided by the Land, At 10 P.M. and Agitation
saw plenty of Hump Back Whales
No Obs Lat by the Land 52.50, Long by the Land 188.12 W
Long by Chron 186.52. W

Saturday May 15th

Commences with light winds at NW by W Ship heading N by E. the Islands Dist 4 Mils, Middle and Latter part light baffling airs from W accompanied with snow squalls. Ship heading N N E. Saw nothing but Humpback and Sulpherbottom Whales.

Lat by Obs 53,33. N. Long by Obs 185,31. W

Sunday May 16th

Commences with light winds at SW with snow squalls. Ship heading N N E. At 6 P.M. spoke Ship City of New Bedford. Eldredy 500 lbs. Middle and Latter part light winds at SW. Ship heading N by E and N N E. At 12 part 11 A.M. saw one ~~Rare~~ Head Whale giving quick. It didn't answer.

Lat by Obs 55,12. N. Long by Obs 184,35. W

Monday May 17th

Commences with strong winds at NW heading NW by W. Middle part variable winds and light heading to the Westward, Latter part strong winds at SW accompanied with thick snow squalls. Ship heading NW by W. saw one or two Whales lowered to no purpose. Lat by account 55,00 Long by account 185,20

Tuesday May 18th

Commences with light winds at W with a thick snow storm. Middle part light winds at E. turned W N W. at daylight saw one Ship Boiling saw one or two Whales lowered to no purpose. at 9 A.M. saw 2 Whales lowered to no purpose. Latter part winds from E accompanied with snow squalls. Ship standing on opposite tacks as caution required.

Lat by Obs 55,57. N. Long by Obs 185,39

Wednesday May 14th

commenced with strong winds at 8 with thick
snow squalls ship on anchor & ^{stuck} nothing air
right but one ship at 9 PM the fog lifted saw one
bk whale lowerd to no purpose. Middle & Latter
part moderate winds at 8 with rainey weather
and snow squalls. saw one bk Whale Lowerd to no
purpose. Ship standing as custom requires.

Lat by Obs 56 04. N. Long by Chron 198, 31. W

Thursday May 20th

Commenced with light winds at 8 accompanied
with some squalls. several Whales in sight
lower I and Chase with out success, the Whales
are many off and areot frequent. Middle and latter
part light winds at 4, Ship standing on. Ifen it
lacks saw one or 2 Whale going quick didn't lower

Det by Obs 56, O.R. N. Loughy Chro 188, 16. W

February May 21 58

Commences with slight baffling air at W. S. W.
 are one or two Whale larvae to no purpose
 middle part light winds at N. E. Ship headed N. N. W.
 latter part strong winds at N. N. E. at 8. A. M.
 saw one or two Whale Leaved and fasted after being
 fast 5 hours the Whale running and swimming
 about breaking and diving and the Lines getting
 out by the bows, and all hands beat out the Whale
 at last got a spray with 5 Lines and 60 fathoms
 of Line, heads with strong winds the
 Boats in chase of the Whale, 2 Ships in sight

No Abs Int & account 56,35, Long & account 188,50



Saturday May 22nd

Commenced with strong winds at N. the Boats
off in chase of the Whale at 4th part 1 P.M. came on
Board got dinner and laid our Lines All men
out, and ran end, and got the Craft in the Boats
While we were getting the Campers Boats
parted to the Whale, at 4 P.M. got up to the Whale
and fastened with 3 Boats the Campers Boats fast at
the same time, and the Whale got a way at last
with one line and a Boat laid up Craft, Middle
and Latter part light winds at N. saw 2 R.H. Whales
lamer, to no purpose the Ship Campers got one
Ship standing on opposite tacks as course
required, Lat by Obs 56.16. N. Long by Chron 188.11. W



Sunday May 23rd

Commenced with light winds at W. saw 2 R.H.
Whales. lamer to no purpose, Middle part calm
Latter part strong winds at N.E. accompanied
with thick snow squalls at 6 A.M. saw
one R.H. Whale lamer and fastened got 2 Boats
stove but one Man hurt. Lost one Line
and several Haws. got the stoven Boats on
Board, killed the Whale and got him a heavy
side at Noon blowing a fresh gale and
a thick snow storm. Ad Obs

Lat by account 56.00. N. Long by account 188.20

Monday May 24th

Commenced with fresh gales at N.E. with
a thick snow storm, we saw 3 Haws
getting the fluck Chain on the Whale
All hands employed warily handling sails
& clearing up the Deck and stoven Boats &c. &c.
Middle and Latter part strong gales from
N.E. to E. with snow and rain Ship lamer
with the Whale a long side to rugged to get
one Ship in sight. Employed heaving Lines and
littering Boats &c. Lat by account 55.54. N. Long by account 188.30

Tuesday May 25th

Commences with strong gales at N.W. accompanied with thick snow squalls. Ship laying with the Whale a long side, at 6 P.M. the Black Chain parted and a way opened the Whale. Made all prudent sail Middle and Latter part to strong gales at N.W. & W. Ship standing on ship's tack and steering different courses to find the Whale, but all to no purpose. saw several Whales to ridge to Whale. Employed repairing the Starboard Boat.

Lat by Obs 56, 19. N Long by Chron 137, 32. W

Wednesday May 26th

Commences with strong to gales at N.W. Ship cruising about to find the Whale, the weather inclining to moderate, saw one or two Whales going quick down and one Boat to no purpose. Middle part fresh winds at W. headed N.W. Latter part light winds at W & W headed N.W. saw nothing. Employed repairing the Starboard Boat. Lat by Obs 57 03. N Long by Chron 134, 18. W

Thursday May 27th

Commences with light winds at N.W. Nothing in sight but for ships. Middle part strong winds at S.W. with thick weather. Latter part light winds at S.W. Ship ranging to the Southward and Eastward saw no Whales spoke ship Citizen Norton New Bedford 75th June. Lat by Obs 56, 16. N Long by Chron 138, 25. W

Friday May 28th

Commences with a calm Nothing in sight but one ship Employed repairing the Starboard Boat. Middle part hailing. Latter part fresh gale at N.E. with thick rainy weather. Ship under short sail, cutting in sight of ones account. Lat by ~~Obs~~ 56, 20. N Long by account 138, 15. W

Saturday May 29th

Commences with fresh gales at N.E. accompanied
with thick rainy weather. Middle and Latter part
light baffling airs with thick fog squalls. Ship
was king to the Northern Spoke Ship George and
Mary Green Sea. Landed 4 Whales this season
Lat by Obs 56.57. N. Long by Chron 138.06. W.

Sunday May 30th

Commences with light airs and Calm. with
fog squalls. 2 Ship in sight, Middle and Latter
part light winds and Calm from Eastward, with
thick fog squalls. Ship heading to the North, Nothing
in sight but Ship. No Obs.

Lat by account 57.35. N. Long by account 138.30.

Monday May 31st

Commences with light winds from Eastward
with thick fog squalls. 7 Ships in sight
one Railing. Middle part much the same. Latter
part light winds at N.W. heading N.E. saw
Nothing but Ship. Employed repairing the
Harbour Boat.

Lat by Obs 58.04. N. Long by Chron 138.41. W.

Tuesday June 1st

Commences with light winds at N.W.
heading N.E. Nothing in sight, Middle part
light winds at S.W. steered N.E. Latter part
light baffling winds at N.W. saw Nothing but
Ship. Lat by Obs 59.20. N. Long by Chron 135.54. W.

Wednesday June 2nd Commences with

light airs at N.W. heading N.E. 4 Ship in sight. 11
of the Spoke Ship Bruce Hicks & William Hamilton. Nothing
middle and Latter part variable winds, steer
South. saw Nothing but Ship.

Lat by Obs 58.27. N. Long by Chron 136.34. W.

Thursday June 3^d

Commenced with light winds at E. heading S S E.
Nothing in sight, Middle and Latter part calm & ships
in sight. Employed I merely took a few sticks in
the Fore Top sail and Foresail.

Lat by Obs 57, 52. N. Long by Chron 186, 20. W

Friday June 4th

Commenced with light airs at W S W steering
East. 2 ships in sight, Middle and Latter part
light winds at S S W, steered E. saw Nothing but
ships Lat by Obs 57, 33. N. Long by Chron 184, 56. W

Saturday June 5th

Commenced with light winds from S steering
E. one ship in sight, at 5 N. spoke ship Warren
Smith of Town Nothing. Middle and Latter
part light winds from Southward and Eastward
with fine pleasant weather. Ship heading Eastward
Nothing in sight but one ship

Lat by Obs 57, 33. N. Long by Chron 184, 18. W

Sunday June 6th

Commenced with light winds at S steering
S E Nothing in sight, Middle and Latter part
light baffling airs at S E. saw Nothing but
ships Lat by Obs 58, 17. N. Long by Chron 178, 47. West

Monday June 7th

All the 24 hours light winds from S E. to E
with overcast weather Ship heading S. N. E.
to N. saw Nothing but ships and Furber's
spoke ship Pagoda Tobey, 2 Whales

No obs Lat by account 58, 45. N. Long by account 178, 00

Tuesday June 8th

Commenced with light winds at E and overcast
leading. S. & 3 Ships in sight Middle part light
winds at E. leading. By E. under short sail at 5. P. M.
saw the ice Latter part strong winds at E steered
to the S. W. being guided by the ice saw Nothing
Lat by Ob 59, 20. N. Long by account 179, 30 W

Wednesday June 9th

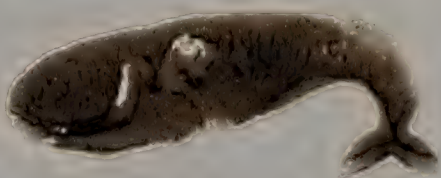
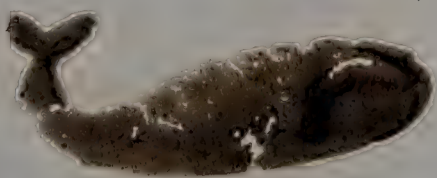
Commenced with fresh gales at E. leading
S. & E. accompanied with thick rainy weather
Middle and Latter part strong gales from E. to S. E.
with thick weather lay by under storm sails
saw Nothing No Ob Lat by account 58, 50. N. Long 179, 20. W

Thursday June 10th

Commenced with strong gales at S. E. with
thick weather. Ship heading E. & E. Middle part
variable with thick fog. Latter part light
airs at S. E. saw 2 or 3 Whales a large calf
lowered I and parted to both Whales and killed
No Ob Lat by account ^{58, 20} 58, 20. N. Long by account 179, 30 W

Friday June 11th

Commenced with light baffling air at S. E.
the Bouts of part to the Whales. the line sunk
At 5 P. M. took the calf a lucky ride. got
dinner and commenced cutting at 9 finished
middle part calm. Latter part strong winds
at S. with thick fog squalls. steered E. & S. E.
3 Ships in sight. Employed Railing
Lat by Ob 58, 23. Long by account 179, 30. W



Saturday June 12th

Commences with strong winds at S accompanied
with thick fog squalls storming E.N.E. at 4 P.M.
spoke Ship Ontario Brown Lagharbor nothing this
evening. Middle and latter part strong winds at S.W.
with thick fog and rain. Ship under short sail
saw nothing employed Boiling.
Lat by Lat by account 58,40. N. Long by account 175,40.

Sunday June 13th

Commences with light winds at S.W. with
thick fog. Employed Boiling. Nothing in
sight. Middle part light with fog finished Boiling
Latter part strong winds at S.W. and overcast
stern. S.E. saw nothing but Finnbucks
Lat by Ch 58,35. N. Long by account 174,00 W.

Monday June 14th

Commences with fresh gales at S.E. with
thick weather. storming S.E. Nothing in sight
Middle and latter part fresh gales at S.W. Ship heading
S.W. by W. under short sail saw nothing but one
sail. Lat by Ch 59,12. N. Long by Chro 174,00 W.

Tuesday June 15th

Commences with fresh gales at W.S.W. Ship
heading S.W. Employed coopers oil. Middle
and latter part light winds at W.S.W. heading S.W.
at 9 A.M. saw St. Matthews Island Dist 30 Mils bearing
S.E. one Ship in sight. Employed storing
down oil. Lat by Ch 60,10. N. Long by Chro 174,14 W.

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with light winds at W.S.W. heading
S.W. Nothing in sight but the Land. Middle and
latter part strong winds at S with thick fog
and rain Ship heading S.W. to W under short
sail saw nothing. No obs.
Lat by account 60,35 N. Long by account 176,00

Thursday June 17th

Commences with fresh gales at 8 steering W under short, with thick fog and rain saw one Ship, Middle and Latter part light winds at W & W with thick fog Ship close to the ice, saw 2 Ships eye Boiling. Do do Lat by account 61, 00. N Long 176, 45. W

Friday June 18th

Commences with light winds at W & W with thick fog Ship laying a back close to the ice, Middle and Latter part the same, 3 Ships in sight at noon spoke Ship Phoenix Rursten New London, Do do Lat by account 61, 25. N Long & thro 177, 20. W

Saturday June 19th

Commences with light winds at S & with thick fog squalls Ship on opposite tacks close to the ice at 7 P. spoke Ship Nile Head San Francisco one Whale, Middle and Latter part fresh breezes at N with thick fog, except lightning up for a few minutes at a time at 2 P. saw one bk Whale yawning quick to the surface, Do do

Lat by account 61, 20. N Long & thro 177, 35. W

Sunday June 20th

Commences with fresh breezes at N accompanied with thick fog Ship close to the ice under short sail, saw 3 Ships, at 12 past 6 P. M. the fog lifted up saw some 6 or 8 Whales yawning quick to the surface, however the Boats to no purpose the fog shut in thick, Middle and Latter part light winds at N with thick fog most of the time and some rain Ship standing on opposite tacks close to the ice, saw nothing, Do do

Lat by ~~the~~ account 61, 40. N Long & account 177, 50. W

Monday June 21st
Commences with thick fog, light winds at S
Ship close to the ice, Middle and Latter part
the same as usual, saw nothing but ice and
2 Ships No Obs. Latly account 61.40. N. Longly account 177.40

Tuesday June 22nd
Commences with light winds at N.W. with
thick fog Ship in a mummy, the ice under
sheer & mid middle part calm, with fog, at 10
P.M. heard 2 Whales at 11. saw one Whale close to
the Ship in the fog. Latter part light, huffling
winds from S.W. with fog squalls. At 12 part 5
A.M. saw one Whale giving quick Lances
to no purpose, the fog shut in thick, at 11. saw
2 Whales, Lances but was obliged to give up
the Whales on account of the fog.

Lat & Obs 61.33. N. Longly account 177.55. W

Wednesday June 23rd
Commences with light winds and Calms
accompanied with thick fog squalls At 3
P.M. saw one Whale in the fog Lances to no
purpose, Middle and Latter part light winds at
N.W. with fog squalls At 5 A.M. saw one Whale
Lances one Boat and fastened to the Whale in
the fog, at 8 the fog lifted saw the Boat fast
Lances 2 more Boats at 11. A.M. took the
Whale a long side a mummy the ice got
ready for cutting. No Obs.

Lat & account 61.38. N. Longly account 177.50





Thursday June 24th

Commenced with light winds at NW with
fog squalls At 6 P. M. finished cutting the
Whale. Made all possible sail to mark the
Ship out of the ice she being a minding the
heavy ice at the time, saw several Whales
while we were cutting, saw several Whales
in the course of the night, At 1 A. M. began
fasten and kill At 4 A. M. took the Whale a long
side 7 Ships in sight at 4 P. M. commenced
cutting, ends with thick fog. No obs

Lat by account 61,25. N. Long by account 177,54. W

Friday June 25th

Commenced with fresh winds at NW with
thick fog at 1 P. M. finished cutting, cleared up the
Decks and commenced Boiling, Middle and
Latter parts light winds at E. accompanied with
thick fog Ship on opposite tack saw several
Ships. Employed Boiling. No obs
Lat by account 61,36. N. Long the same 178,00 W

Saturday June 26th

Commenced with light winds at E. with thick
fog, Middle part the same Latter part strong
winds at E. Ship on opposite tack, under
short sail saw nothing but Ships. Employed
Boiling and storing oil

Lat by (6) 61,45. N. Long by (6) 179,37 W.

Sunday June 27th

Commenced with strong winds at E. saw
several Whales getting quick didn't corner
and a plenty of Ships in sight, Employed Boiling
and storing oil, Middle and Latter parts fresh
gales at E. saw several Whales to rigged to
Whale, Employed Boiling and storing oil

Lat by (6) 61,50. N. Long by account 179,50 W

Monday June 28th

Commences with fresh gales at N. Nothing in sight but Ships. Employed Bailing Middle and latter part strong gales from N. E. with a heavy sea, at N. H. hauled down the masts and hauled the Fore-sail, saw Nothing.

No Obs Lat by account 61, 38, N Long & ~~Lat~~ 179, 00, W

Tuesday June 29th

Commences with strong gales at N. E. Ship under short sail. Nothing in sight, Middle and latter part strong gale at N. E. with thick fog and rain Ship standing on Offspring tacks saw several Whales to ragged to Whale.

No Obs Lat by account 61, 45, N Long by account 179, 15, W

Wednesday June 30th

Commences with strong gales at N. E. accompanied with rain. Ship under short sail. Nothing in sight, Middle part much the same. Latter part light winds and bailing with fog squalls, started the Masts and finished Bailing. Employed Coopersing and stowing oil, saw Nothing but Ships. No Obs

Lat by account 61, 58, N Long & ~~Lat~~ 179, 05, W

Thursday July 1st

Commences with light seas at N. Nothing in sight, Employed Coopersing and stowing oil. Middle part calm Latter part light winds at W. S. W. Ship heading N. W. saw Nothing but Ships, Employed stowing oil, but by glimpses of the sun 61, 44, N

Long by account 179, 00, W



Thursday July 2nd

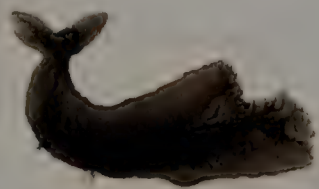
Commences with light winds at W Ship heading
 N.W. Nothing in sight but Ship's Middle part
 light winds with thick fog most of the time at 6
 P.M. saw several Whales. Loven & Jaden and the
 Whale took the line the fog shut in thick
 saw nothing more of the Whale. at 9 P.M. the
 fog lit saw 2 Whales Loven and but the fog
 shut in thick. Latter part thick fog saw nothing
 Lat by Lat & account 61, 50. N Long by ~~Lat~~ 179, 10. W

Friday July 3rd

Commences with light winds from Eastward
 with thick fog most of the time. saw
 nothing but Ship's Middle part the same Latter
 part fresh breezes at S.E. steering. V.E. at 8 saw
 the ice stand a long the ice at 9 P.M. saw a Ship
 on fire it proved to be the Warren of Warren
 at 10 saw Whales Loven and Chase several
 Whales with out success. saw 25 Ships in sight
 Lat by Lat 62, 33. N Long by account 179, 15. W

Sunday July 4th

Commences with light winds at S.E. several
 Whales in sight at 3 P.M. Loven and the Arrow drove
 the Whale went up spouting blood at 5 parted
 one Arrow drove and the short snark parted, Chase
 Whales till 9 P.M. with out success, Middle part
 thick weather, Latter part fine weather Boats
 of chasing Whales to no purpose
 Lat by Lat & account 62, 32. N Long by account 179, 20

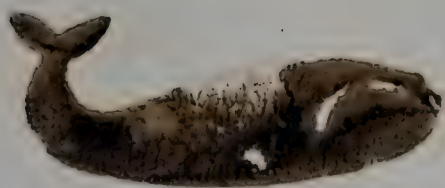


Monday July 5th
Commences with fine weather Boats off Chasing
Whales to no purpose, about 30 Ships in sight
most of them cutting and boiling, middle part
thick fog latter part fine pleasant weather
Boats of Chasing Whales among the ice fastened to
one Whale, the Whale ran for the ice and took the
Line 300 fathoms, pulled the Whale as far as
the Boats could penetrate the ice
Lat by Obs 62, 36. S Long by Chron 178, 31. W

Tuesday July 6th
Commences with fine pleasant weather Boats
of Chasing the Whales among the ice, darted to
one Whale to no purpose Middle and latter part
thick fog day by saw nothing but Ships
Lat by Obs 62, 29. S Long by Chron 178, 34. W

Tuesday July 7th
Commences with light airs and thick fog most
of the time saw one Whale close to the Ship
darted to no purpose spoke Ships Arcturion
5 Whales, Charles Carroll 7. do, do Tuscan 7 Whales
Middle part light winds at S. E. with fog squalls
latter part fresh breezes at S. at 5. P. M. sent the
Boats in to the ice at 10 the fog shut in thick
at 11 A. M. commenced firing for the Boats, ended
with thick fog Boats off from the Ship
A. D. Obs, Lat by account 62, 30. S Long by account 178, 40. W

Wednesday July 8th
Commences with strong gales at S with fog
firing guns more and then for the Boats at 11
P. M. fired 3 guns from under the Ship and sent them
at 6 P. M. came in contact with Ship Spanus with
my Boats and then middle and latter part
fresh gales at S with thick fog at 5. P. M. steered
Obs W under short sail saw nothing but
Ships, Lat by Obs 62, 17. S Long by account 178, 36. W



Thursday July 9th

Commences with fresh gales at 8 with thick
fog steering N by W at 12 past 11 P.M. saw a dead
Whale took the Whale a long side and cut it
in, middle and latter part strong winds at S.W.
with thick fog saw nothing by one ship employed
Bailing. Lat 63, 04. N. Long 176, 01. W

Friday July 10th

Commences with strong winds at S.W.
with thick fog most of the time. Nothing
in sight. Employed Bailing, Middle part
day with thick fog, Latter part strong winds
at S.W. steered S.E. thick fog most of the time
saw 2 ships, Lat 64, 47. N. Long 173, 54. W.

Sunday July 11th

Commences with fresh winds at S.W. with
fog squalls steered S.E. under short sail
Employed variously finished Bailing, Middle
part thick fog lay by. Latter part light winds
at S.W. with fine pleasant weather, steered N
saw 4 ships, Employed stowing oil
Lat 63, 20. N. Long 173, 14. W

Monday July 12th

Commences with light winds at S.W. steering
N by W. St Lawrence Island and the Coast of Asia
in sight. Employed variously finished stowing
oil Bent the Lark and Chain, Middle part lay by.
Latter part steered along the Coast. saw nothing
but ships, spoke ships. Magdalen 4 Whales
Amoria 5 Whales.
Lat 64, 53. N. Long 164, 45.

Thursday July 13th

Commences with fresh breezes at S. steering
N. E. at 6 P.M. saw several Whales hauled to no
purpose. Middle and Latter part fresh gales at
S. E. with thick fog. Ship under short sail
on G. pernit tacks. close to the land.

Lat 65.10. N. Long 169.25. W

Wednesday July 12th

Commences with fresh gales at S. E. with
thick fog. Ship on G. pernit tacks. at 7
P. M. Calm with thick fog. Dropped anchor
Middle and Latter part light winds at S. E. with
thick fog and rain Ship at anchor 15 Mils from
the land. at Midnight saw one Whale

Lat by ~~obs~~ 64.45. N. Long 169.50. W

Thursday July 13th

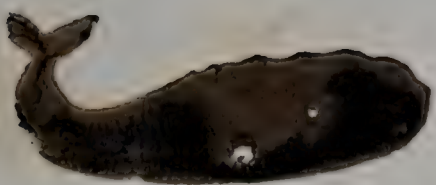
Commences with strong winds at S. with
thick fog and a rain storm. Middle part
Clear up. at 5 A. M. took the anchor and made
sail light winds from S. E. at 8 A. M. saw
one Whale hauled to no purpose. at 11 saw
several Whales hauled and chased. with
out success 6 Ships in sight

Lat by obs 65.15. N. Long 169.45. W

Friday July 16th

Commences with strong winds at S. E.
and, caught plenty of Whales in sight Boats
of Chasing to no purpose. Middle part thick
fog and rain Ship under short sail. Latter
part much the same. saw one Ship

Lat 65.30. N. Long 169.20.



Saturday July 17th

Commences with light winds with thick weather. Ship close to the Diomed Islands, at 4 P.M. thick fog took in sail and dropped anchor. Middle part calm and thick fog. Latter part baffling winds and clear at 5 A.M. took the anchor, gave no line. Whales but picked up a dead Whale, took the Whale a long side at 11 A.M. and dropped anchor close to East Cape.

Sunday July 18th

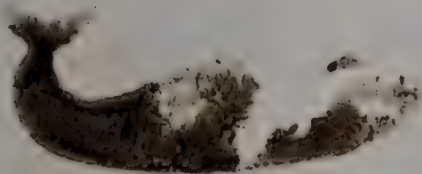
Commences with light winds at 8 employed cutting the Whale, at 12 part finished, the winds shifting to S.W. and blowing a strong gale. took the anchor and lay to. Middle part strong gales at N.E.W. with a thick rain storm. Latter part light baffling air and pleasant. Ship close to the Land 4 Ships in sight. Employed Bailing. Lat. & Long 65, 40. N. Long 8. E. 170, 00.

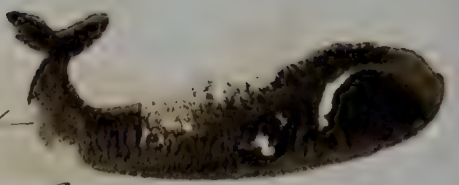

Monday July 19th

Commences with light winds at 8. and pleasant at 6 P.M. saw a large number of Whales, lowered and chased to no purpose, middle and latter part baffling winds Ship close to the Land. no Whales in sight, Employed Bailing. Lat 65, 55. N. Long 16, 34. W.

Tuesday July 20th

Commences with strong winds at 8 W. saw one Whale lowered to no purpose. finished Bailing, middle and latter part light air with thick rainy weather. Employed stowing down oil, saw several Whales. lowered one Boat fastened and the Iron Break at 11 A.M. finished stowing oil, 9 Ships in sight, Lat 65, 48. N. Long 16, 30. W.





Wednesday July 21st
Commences with light winds at A. several
Whales in sight lowered and fastened the Whale
took the line yet fast the time and killed
the Whale and sunk in 79 fathoms water
could not haul the Whale up. Anchored
the Ship a long side of the Whale, more
Whale in sight, put up fastened and killed
at 6 P.M. took the Whale a long ~~side~~ side
at 9 P.M. commenced cutting, at 2 A.M. finished
Latter part fresh winds at A. saw several
Whales lowered to no purpose, Ship at Anchor
with a Whale sunk

Thursday July 22nd
Commences with fresh gales at S & E with
light showers of rain Employed Boiling
Middle and Latter parts strong gales at S.
with a heavy sea accompanied with thick
fog. At 7 A.M. the Whale came up hauled
him a long side and made fast to rigging
to cut. Employed Boiling and setting
up Shocks Ship at Anchor

Friday July 23rd
Commences with fresh gales at S with
a heavy sea inclining to moderate, Employed
Boiling and raising up Shocks, At 9 P.M.
Commenced cutting at 1/2 past 1 A.M. finished
Latter part calm with fog. Ship at Anchor
saw several Ships, Employed Boiling
and Boasting

Saturday July 24

Commences with light airs at 8. with
fog. Employed Boiling, Middle and Latter part
light airs on Calms at 8. with fog. Employed Boiling
stowing down oil at 9. & 10. saw 3 Whales & 3
Boats at 1/2 past 10. the Fast and Row Boats
return, the Harbour Boat out of site ~~the~~
in the fog. Ship at Anchor,

Sunday July 25th

Commences with light ~~at~~ winds at
8. with thick fog. The Harbour Boat
absent from the Ship at 1 P.M. Capt. Tolley
came on Board from the Moreson. 3 Whales
Middle part thick fog, Latter part light
winds at 8 with fog squalls. Employed
Boiling and stowing down oil, saw
Nothing but Ships and a plenty of them
saw none here Nothing from the Harbour
Boat, spoke Ship Leicester & Whales since
I saw her. Ship at Anchor in Beers
Flouits

Monday July 26th

Commences with light winds at 8 with
fog squalls Ship at Anchor saw Nothing
of the Boat, the following is the names of
the Boat's crew. John Read first Mate
James Clark Boat Steerer, Peardon, Ashane,
William Moores, Thomas Cargway, William M
Ch.ock, hands, Employed Boiling and stowing
oil, Middle and Latter part fresh winds
at 8 with fog squalls, saw several Ships

Tuesday July 27th

Commences with strong winds at E. with fog
Ship at anchor see nothing of the absent
Boat. finished stowing oil, middle and latter
part fresh breezes at E. with fog squalls saw
9 ships, at 6 A.M. took the anchor steamed S.
at 10 spoke ship Ocean Swift 20 Whales this
season, ship Marcus Sherman 11 Whales,
Ship close in to Diomed Islands

Wednesday July 28th

Commences with strong winds at E. with
thick fog. Ship under short sail heading ESE
middle and latter part fresh winds at E. with
fog and rain ship standing on abeam tacks
saw Whales going quick to the South
didn't lower, ship between East Cape and
the Diomed Islands

Thursday July 29th

Commences with light winds from ESE
with thick fog squalls and showers of rain
saw Whales lower to no purpose, middle
and latter part light winds at ESE with thick
fog most of the time, plenty of Whales in
sight when the fog lifts up. lower to no
purpose. Lat 46° 66.22 N. Long by account 170° 10'

Friday July 30th

Commences with light winds at E. with fog
squalls. plenty of Whales in sight lower
and chase, with out success. middle and latter
part fresh winds at E. with thick fog ship under
short sail standing on abeam tacks saw
several Whales close to the ship in the fog. didn't
lower. No obs Lat by account 66.30 N. Long 170.20.

Saturday July 31st

Commences with light winds at E accompanied
with thick fog squalls. 15 Ships in sight saw
no Whales, Middle and Latter part light wind and Calm with
thick fog saw nothing, Emplage raising up Shuck,
Lat by a glimpse of the Sun in the fog 66 37. N

Long by account 169.50.

Sunday August 1st

Commences with a Calm and thick fog nothing
in sight, Middle part the same. Latter part light air
and Calm with fog squalls saw one BH Whale hauled
to no purpose 15 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 66.37. N Long by Obs 170.35. W

Monday August 2nd

Commences with light air at S & E with fog squalls
Ship standing S.W. the Land in sight saw many numbers
of small Whales, Middle and Latter part light hailing
winds with thick fog most of the time, Ship working
to the S.E. saw nothing but the Land and one Ship

Obs Lat by account 66.30. N Long 170.28. W.

Tuesday August 3rd

Commences with light hailing winds from Westward
with thin fog steering S by E plenty of small in sight
also the Land and 2 Ships. At 5 P.M. light Breeze came on
Breeze from the former reports & Whales, Middle and Latter
part Calm with thick fog saw nothing. No obs

Lat by account 66.32. N Long 170.28. W.

Wednesday August 4th

Commences with light winds at E. with thick fog
steering S by E. nothing in sight, Middle part Calm
and thick fog Latter part light winds at S & E with thick
fog Ship heading E saw nothing. No obs

Lat by account 66.25. N Long 170.10. W.

Thursday August 5th

Commences with light winds at E. with thick fog /
Ship heading E & E. At 5 AM took in sail and Dropped
Anchor, Nothing in sight, middle part calm with
thick fog. Latter part variable winds from S to E. At 9
AM the fog lifted up East Cape and the Dimeade Islands
15. Mib Dist. at 9 1/2 took the anchor and made all sail
stand E & while taking the anchor on the shore
the lashing to the twisting Benjunt parts
and Crissle 3 men, at 11 1/2 saw Whale, got dinner
and Lamen No Ob

Lat by account 66.05. Long 170.10 W



Friday August 6th

Commences with fresh breezes at E. Boats down
after Whales. at 3 1/2 started and killed, at 4 1/2 took the
Whale long side the Ship, at 7 1/2 commenced cutting
At 9 AM spoke Bark Fortune Daves. & Whales.
Capt Daves informed me that he saw my Boats
Even and Round Ship Levant & Sag Harbor
At 3 AM finished cutting. Latter part light winds
at N. N. E. with fine pleasant weather Ship
heading E under moderate sail, saw nothing
but Ship and the Land. Employed Clearing up
and getting ready to Boil, No Ob

Ship 20 Mib N. E. of East Cape

Saturday August 7th

Commences with light winds at N. N. E. Ship
heading E. ~~There~~ close to the Land, saw no
Whales Employed wares by. At 2 PM commenced
Boiling, Middle part calm with thick fog
Latter part fresh breezes at S. S. E. with fog squalls
Ship standing on opposite track saw nothing
but 2 Ships and the Land. Employed Boiling, No Ob

Ship 15 Mib N. N. E. of East Cape

Sunday August 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. with thick fog
Ship under short sail, Middle part the same.
Latter part light winds at S with thick fog squalls.
Ship standing on a fore and aft tack, saw one whale
going quick to the Southward, also the Land, Employed
Bailing braking out starting fresh Water and
coopering, No obs

Lat by account 66.40 N, Long 170.15. W

Monday August 9th

Commences with light winds at S with thick fog
squalls, Ship close to the Land, saw 2 Whales
going quick didn't Lower Employed Bailing
and storing down oil, Middle and Latter part
light bailing air with thick fog most of the time
at 8 AM Capt Baker came on Board from Ship Ramulus
of Mystic 1600 bbls, saw nothing of eney account
Employed Bailing and storing down oil, No obs

Lat by account 66.47. N Long 170.05. W

Tuesday August 10th

Commences with light winds at N steering
S.E. with fine pleasant weather, one Ship in
sight the Land and a plenty of small Whales
Employed, variously at 7 PM finished Bailing, Middle
part Calm with thick fog, Latter part light winds
at N and pleasant steered S.E. & close to the Land
one Ship in sight, Employed variously finished
storing oil, No obs

Lat by account 66.20. Long 169.48. W

Wednesday August 11th

Commences with light winds at S. with fog squalls
staring E & S all sail set save. Nothing by the Board
and 3 Ships, middle part calm, latter part strong
winds at S. Ship standing on opposite side
to Diamond Islands, saw 15 Ships & 6 Whales,
Employed variously

Thursday August 12th

Commences with strong winds at S. with thick
fog squalls at 2 P.M. steered N. N. W. under short
sail, middle part variable with fog squalls Ship
lay by under short sail, latter part light winds
at N. W. with a rain storm Ship heading N. E.
saw 3 Ships, No Obs Lat & account 66.40, N. Long 170.00

Friday August 13th

Commences with light winds at N. W. Ship
heading N. E. 2 Ships in sight also the Land
middle part light winds from N. W.
to N. E. Ship heading from N. E. to N. E.
saw Nothing Employed setting a try Pot
No Obs Lat & account 67.15, N. Long 169.40, W.

Saturday August 14th

Commences with light winds at N. W. Ship
heading N. E. Nothing in sight, in the
setting the try Pot middle part calm, latter
fresh winds from E to S. steering a long the Land
to the South and Westward on the American side
saw Nothing Employed variously.

Lat & Obs 68.00, N. Long by account 166.50, W.

Sunday August 15th

Commences with fresh winds at 8 steering from
S.W. to N.W. close in to Point Hope, saw nothing
middle and latter part fresh winds from S.E. to S.W.
steering N.W. at 5 A.M. spoke Ship, Galleon & Whales
Lat by Obs 69.10. N Long by Acc 168.04. W.

Monday August 16th

Commences with light winds at 7 with thick
fog steering N.W. nothing in sight, middle part
fresh gales at 10 Ship & lay by under short, heading
N.W. Latter part light winds at 1 P.M. Ship
heading S.E. all sail set one Ship in sight
Lat by Obs 69.46. N Long by Chron 172.22. W.

Tuesday August 17th

Commences with fresh breezes at 1 P.M. Ship
heading N.E. to E.S.E. at 3 P.M. saw one Whale
that had 2 Irons on sun line attached to him
lower and Chace to no purpose, middle
and latter part fresh gales at 1 P.M. Ship heading
E.S. under short sail saw nothing
Lat by Obs 69.22. N Long by Account 169.00.

Wednesday August 18th

Commences with fresh gales at 1 P.M. Ship heading
E.S. under short sail nothing in sight
middle and latter part strong gales at 1 P.M. with
more squalls Ship on opposite tack, saw
nothing but one Ship Lat by Obs 69.35. N Long by Chron 171.30

Thursday August 19th Commences with

strong gales at 1 P.M. nothing in sight, middle and
latter part fresh gales from N.W. to N.E. accompanied
with thick snow squalls Ship heading from
E.S. to S.E. saw nothing

Lat by Obs 69.18. N Long by Chron 168.15. W

Friday August 20th
Commences with fresh gales at V. Ship heading
E. S. Nothing in sight, Middle and Latter part
strong winds at Accompanied with thick snow
squalls. Ship standing on Opposite tack, the Land
in sight near Cape Lishann, saw no Whales
Lat by Obs 69, 13. N. Long thro 165, 38. W

Saturday August 21st
Commences with fresh breezes at V. and squally
Ship heading N. E. Nothing in sight but the Land
Middle part fresh winds from N. to E. Ship heading
N. E. to N. W. Latter part light winds at V. E. to
E. S. Ship heading N. to N. W. All sail set saw
Nothing Lat by Obs 70, 20. N. Long thro 168, 04. W

Sunday August 22nd
Commences with light winds from E. S. to N. E.
Ship heading N. W. to V. Nothing in sight, Middle
and Latter part fresh winds at E. Ship standing
on Opposite tack saw Nothing but ice
Lat 70, 18. N. Long 167, 30. W

Monday August 23rd
Commences with light winds from E. to E. S. Ship
heading from E. S. to N. E. Nothing in sight
but ice, middle part light winds at N. E. Ship
standing on Opposite tack, Latter part fresh
winds at V. E. at 8 A. M. spoke Ship Niagara
Crew 18 Whales, steered N. W. in company. saw
Nothing but Ships. Lat 70, 04. N. Long 168, 00. W

Tuesday August 24th
Commences with fresh winds at V. E. Ship heading
E. S. in company with Ship Niagara at 5 P. M. spoke
Monongahela heading 1600 lbs. middle light breeze
latter part light winds at V. E. with thick fog
Lat by Obs 69, 40. N. Long 169, 30. W

Wednesday August 25th

Commences with light winds at N.E. with thick fog at 3 the fog lifted up steered S.E. saw nothing Middle and Latter part fresh breezes at N.E. Ship standing on opposite tacks. Nothing in sight but Ship.

Lat by Obs 67.36. N Long & True 168.05. W

Thursday August 26th

Commences with fresh breezes at N.E. with fine pleasant weather. The Land in sight off Cape Fairburn, Middle part strong winds at N.E. steered S.W. by W. all prudent sail set such as Ship. Latter part fresh gales at N.E. Ship heading N.W. saw nothing. Lat by Obs 68.59. N Long & True 172.08. W

Friday August 27th

Commences with fresh gales at N.E. and heavy Ship heading to the Eastward. Nothing in sight. Middle and Latter part strong gales from N.E. to N. with thick weather. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw one Ship. Lat by Obs

Lat by account 68.40. N Long 170.10. W

Saturday August 28th

Commences with strong gales at N. with thick weather Ship standing ~~on~~ to the Westward. Nothing in sight. Middle and Latter part fresh gales at N. with thick weather most of the time Ship standing on opposite tacks saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 68.58. N Long & True 171.31. W

Sunday August 29th

Commences with fresh gales at N. with light rain squalls Ship heading W. by W. Nothing in sight. Middle and Latter part strong winds at N.E. with thick fog most of the time Ship heading E. saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 68.20. N Long & True 170.00. W

Monday August 30th
Commences with light winds at N. N. E. with
thick fog Ship heading N. Middle part light winds
at N. N. E. thick fog and rain, latter part calm
saw nothing. Obs Lat by account 68,45, Long 173,25

Tuesday August 31st
Commences with a calm however during our
gale & Wallerses, saw nothing, middle and
latter part light winds at N. E. Ship standing
on off shore. Lat by account 69,40, Long 171,40. W

Wednesday Sept 1st
Commences with fresh winds at N. N. E. Ship
heading E. Nothing in sight, middle and latter
part strong winds at N. N. E. Ship heading E.
saw nothing but the Land off Cape Lirhamm
Lat by Obs 68,22, N. Long & Chro 168,36. W

Thursday Sept 2nd
Commences with fresh gales at N. N. E. Ship
heading N. Middle part much the same
latter part strong winds at E. S. E. Ship heading
N. E. saw nothing.
Lat by Obs 69,50, N. Long & Chro 166,30

Friday Sept 3rd
Commences with strong winds at E. E. steering
N. E. Nothing in sight, at 8 P. M. saw the Land
near icy Cape shortened sail and came Ship
to the Westward, middle and latter part
strong gales at E. Ship heading N. N. W. all
proud sail set, saw one Ship
Lat by Obs 70,08, N. Long 164,20 W

Saturday Sept 4th

Commences with strong gales at S with thick
weather Ship heading S & E. Middle and latter part
strong gales at S to W. Ship standing on before it
tacks saw nothing. Lat by obs 70.13. N Long & time 165.26

Sunday Sept 5th

Commences with strong winds at S W
Ship heading S & E. Middle part light winds at E.
with thick rainy weather steered W under short
sail. Latter part fresh gales at S W. Ship heading
W. saw nothing. Lat by obs 70.11. N Long & account 166.00

Monday Sept 6th

Commences with fresh gales at S W. Ship
heading W. Nothing in sight, middle part
happening, Latter part fresh breezes at E steering S W
saw one Ship. Lat by obs 70.06. N Long & time 168.32

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commences with light winds at E with fine
pleasant weather steering S W. Nothing in
sight, middle and latter part fresh breezes
from E to S E. Ship heading S E to S W. saw
nothing. No obs thick overcast weather
Lat by ~~obs~~ account 68.40. N Long 171.00.

Wednesday Sept 8th

Commences with fresh winds at S E with
thick overcast weather, Ship heading S W.
Nothing in sight, at 4 P.M. saw 8 Ships at 6 spoke
Ship. Calm. saw 6 Whales, middle part
calm, Latter part light winds at S. with thick
fog at 4 P.M. spoke Ship. Hove 11 Whales
No obs Lat by account 68.36. N Long 171.30. W

Thursday Sept 9th
Commences with strong winds at N. with
thick fog most of the time, Ship lying by
the shore in company Middle and Latter part
fresh gales at N. with fog & squalls Ship standing
on opposite tacks saw nothing but Ships
No obs Lat by account 68.45. Long by account 171.00

Friday Sept 10th
Commences with strong winds at N. with thick
weather nothing in sight but Ships, middle
part the same, Latter part strong winds at N.
steered from E. to S.W. saw nothing but Ships
At 10 P.M. spoke Ship Benj. Morgan Chappell
& Whaler. Lat by obs 68.17. N. Long by obs 171.40. W.

Saturday Sept 11th
Commences with strong winds at N. steering
S.W. At 4 P.M. saw 2 Whales lowered to no purpose
middle part strong winds at N. Ship on opposite
tacks, Latter part strong winds at N. with
overcast weather, saw several Whales lowered
to no purpose, 14 Ships in sight
No obs Lat by account 68.00. Long 171.35. W.

Sunday Sept 12th
Commences with light winds at N. with thick
fog & squalls saw several Whales lowered to
no purpose, at 5 P.M. spoke Bark Oscar Dexter
& Whaler. Middle part thick fog, Ship under
short sail, Latter part the same saw 2 Whales
didn't lower, Lat 68.04. N. Long 171.30. W.



Monday Sept 13th

Commences with light winds at A. with thick fog
signals, at 1 P.M. the fog lifted. saw several Whales
lowered fastened and drawn, Chase, more Whales to
no purpose. 17 Ships in sight. Middle part & large bay
under short, latter part strong winds at A. saw
quite a number of Whales. lowered and Chase to
no purpose.

Lat by Obs 68 08. N Long by Chron 172, 38. W



Tuesday 14th

Commences with light winds at A. Whales in sight
Boats of Chasing to no purpose, at sunset shortened
sail, 17 Ships in sight. middle part & light. at
daylight made sail saw Whales, at 8 lowered fastened
and Feb, at 10 took the Whale a long ride

No Obs Lat by account 68.00. Long 172, 08. W

Wednesday Sept 15th



Commences with light airs and Calms, at 2 P.M.
Commenced cutting, at 5 finished. Middle part Calm
employed clearing up the Decks, latter part light
winds at S. with fine pleasant weather, saw
Whales lowered fastened and drawn, Chase, more
Whales to no purpose 14 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 68, 27. N. Long by Chron 173, 00

Thursday Sept 16th

Commences with light winds at S. Whales in
sight Chase to no purpose. At 11 P.M. commenced
Bailing, middle part variable, latter part fresh
winds at A. saw Whales lowered and Chase to
no purpose, employed Bailing, 12 Ships in
sight No Obs Lat by account 68, 20. N Long 173, 20. W

Sunday Sept 17th

Commences with light winds at S with thick overcast weather. Boats of Chasing Whales to sea forenoon. Middle and latter part light winds from S to S W with thick misty weather, Ship standing on Apperit tack, saw nothing but Ships, Employed Bailing and raising up shucks.

Lat by acct 68.15. N Long 173.10. W

Saturday Sept 18th

Commences with light winds at S W with thick overcast weather, Nothing in sight but Ships middle part Calm, latter part light winds at S with thick fog squalls. Ship standing on Apperit tack, saw nothing but Ships, Employed Bailing and stowing down oil

Lat by ~~Obs~~ acct 68.18. N. Long 173.05.

Sunday Sept 19th

Commences with light winds at S, Nothing in sight, but Ships, finish Bailing and stowing oil middle and latter part strong winds from S W to W Ship heading S E to E S E, saw nothing

Lat by Obs 67.27. N. Long by acct 172.00

Monday Sept 20th

Commences with strong winds at S S W steering S W all pendant sail set saw 12 Ships. at sunset shortened sail, middle and latter part light winds and Calms, saw nothing but Ships, Employed scraping Bone.

Lat by Obs 68.15. N. Long by Uno 171.34. W

Tuesday Sept 21st

Commences with strong winds at S. steering NW^W
saw one Whale, didn't + Lancer + 10 Ships in sight
Middle part strong winds at S. with
thick fog most of the time, Ship standing on
Opposit tacks saw Nothing but Ships.

No Obs Lat by account 68, 20. N Long 171, 40. W

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Commences with light winds at S. E. one Whale
in sight, Lancer to no purpose, 30 Ships in sight
at sunset shortened sail, middle part strong
winds at S. E. Latter part strong gales at N. with
thick overcast weather, Ship under short sail
heading E. S. E. 4 Ships in sight

No Obs Lat by account 68, 30. N Long 171, 45. W

Thursday Sept 23rd

Commences with hard gales at N. with hard
squalls, Ship heading E. S. E. under storm sails
at 7 P. M. wore Ship headed NW. Middle part
hard gales and squalls harder with a heavy
cross sea, at 12 Mid Night lost the Mast Boat
at 6 A. M. lost the Bar Boat, Latter part hard
gales from N. to N. E. with a heavy sea, Ship
under storm sails, heading NW saw one
Ship, Lat by Obs 68, 36. N Long 174, 00. W

Friday Sept 24th

Commences with hard gales at N. Ship heading
NW, at 3 P. M. wore Ship headed E. S. E. Nothing
in sight, middle and Latter part hard gales
and squalls harder from N. Ship under short
sail, saw one Ship.

No Obs Lat by account 67, 50. N Long 172, 50. W

Saturday Sept 25th

Commences with hard gales at A. P. with heading E. by E. at 7 P. M. more ship headed N. W. middle part hard gales with snow squalls, latter part strong gales with snow and rain, at 8 A. M. more ship headed E. by E. ship under short sail, saw nothing.

No Dr. Lost by amount 68 00 N. Dec. 17 20 00 W.

Sunday Sept 26th

Commences with strong gales at A. P. with rain ship heading E. by E. under storm sails, nothing in sight, middle part variable, latter part light winds at A. P. with thick fog and rain, ship heading E. by E. saw one ship, employed securing up and repairing Damages. No Dr.

Latly amount 67.50 N. 171.40 W.

Monday Sept 27th

Commences with light winds from A. P. with thick fog. Ship heading E. by E. at 3 P. M. more ship headed N. by E. saw 2 ships, middle and latter part strong gales at A. P. with thick rain, weather ship standing on fore and aft tacks all prudent sail set, saw one ship. No Dr.

Latly amount 67.38 N. 164.50 W.

Tuesday Sept 28th

Commences with strong gales at A. P. with thick weather, ship heading E. by E. all prudent sail set saw nothing, at 3 P. M. more ship to the N. W. middle part hard gales at A. P. with thick weather, ship under storm sails, latter part strong gales at A. P. at 7 A. M. more ship, headed E. by E. at 8 till the fog lifted saw the land bearing per compass S. E. dist 10 Miles, made all prudent sail and staved away, the coast to the eastward, 10 ships in sight.

No Dr. Latly amount 67.15 N. 170.30 W.

Wednesday Sept 29th

Commences with strong gales at A. Steering E. close to the Land. All pendant sail set, at sunset shortened sail and kept by the wind heading E. S. E. the Land S. W. dist 7 Miles. Middle part strong gales at A. Ship standing on opposite tacks under short sail. At daylight saw East Cape steered E. S. E. Made all pendant sail, at 11 A. M. part East Cape dist 2 Miles & ship in sight steering for the Cape. No obs

Lat by the Land 66,00. N. Long 169,40. W

Thursday 30th

Commences with strong winds at A. Steering per Compass. S. a long the Coast, & ship in sight, employed rarely. Middle and latter part fresh gales at A. S. E. and thick overcast weather with light squalls of snow steering per Compass. Ste S. S. W. all pendant sail set at 8 A. M. part St Lawrence Island dist 5 Miles one ship in sight, No obs

Lat by account 63,00. N. Long 172,30. W

Friday Oct 1st

Commences with fresh gales at A. S. E. with thick overcast weather steering S. S. W. all pendant sail set. Nothing in sight Middle and latter part strong gales from A. S. E. with snow squalls, steered S. S. W. all pendant sail set saw one ship. No obs Lat & account 60,00. N. Long 175,00. W

Saturday Oct 2nd

Commences with strong gales at A. S. E. with thick weather steering S. W. by S. all pendant sail set. Middle and latter part fresh gales at A. with thick snow squalls, steering S. W. by S. all pendant sail set, one ship in sight

No obs Lat by account 57,45. N. Long 182,20. W

Sunday Oct 3.rd

Commences with fresh gales at N.W. with thick
snow squalls steering for Green pass S.W. & all
foremost sail set one ship in middle part much
the same Latter part light hupling with Calm
Ship marking to the S.W. the Canada in sight
Lat by obs 56.01. N. Long by Chre 185.45. W

Monday Oct 4.th

Commences with strong winds at W. with
hard squalls and thick snow, Ship heading
S.W. all foremost sail set 2 ships in sight, Middle
and Latter part strong gales at N.W. with hard
squalls of hail and snow, Ship heading S.W. with
all foremost sail set saw nothing
Lat by obs 54.16. N. Long by Chre 188.00. W

Tuesday Oct 5.th

Commences with strong winds at N.W. and
squally. Ship heading S.W. 2 ships in sight. Middle
part Calm, Latter part light winds at S.E. at
daylight saw Stone Is land bearing for Green pass
S.E. dist 40. Mils, Ship heading S all sail set
3 ships in sight, Employed vainly.
Lat by obs 53.11. N. Long by Chre 188.20. W

Wednesday Oct 6.th

Commences with hupling airs at S.E. and Calms
4 ships in sight and the Land. Middle part no wind
Latter part strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S
all foremost sail set saw nothing but ships
Lat by obs 51.17. N. Long by account 188.30. W

Thursday Oct 7th

Commences with strong gales at E. with thick weather
Ship heading S S E. saw one ship Middle part head
gales at E. with thick fog and rain, Ship under
storm sails, Latter part strong gales at E. with
thick fog and rain. Ship heading S S E all forward
sail set. Nothing in sight No obs

Lat by account 49.40. N. Long 188.40. W

Friday Oct 8th

Commences with strong gales at E. with fog
and rain, Ship heading S S E. Middle part the
same Latter part fresh gales at N. N. E. with fog
and rain squalls, steered S E. all forward sail set
saw nothing, we bent the Main Top Gallant Sail
and repaired it and bent it

Lat by obs 48.36. N. Long 187.41. W

Saturday Oct 9th

Commences with fresh gales at N. N. E. with fog
and rain squalls, steered S E. all sail set, Middle
and Latter part much the same, saw no ships

Lat by obs 45.43 N Long 185.35. W

Sunday Oct 10th

Commences with fresh gales at N. E. with rain
squalls, steering S E. all drawing sail set, Middle
and Latter part light winds at N. W. with rain
squalls, steered S E. all drawing sail set saw
nothing, Lat by obs 43.31. N. Long by Chron 181.49. W

Monday Oct 11th

All the 24 hours strong breezes at N. W. and squally
steering S E. all drawing sail set. Nothing
in sight. Employed cleaning ship

Lat by obs 41.39. N Long 174.03. W

Tuesday Oct 12th

Commences with fresh breezes at W & W and squally steering E by S all drawing sail, set, Middle and Latten part light winds from N to E and squally, Ship heading E by S to E & S all sail set save Nothing Employed Washing Ship inside. No obs

Lat by account 40.00. N Long 176.00. W

Wednesday Oct 13th

Commences with strong winds at N & E Ship heading E & S. all sail set, Middle and Latten strong winds from N to E with thick overcast weather, Ship heading from E & S to S & E all powder + sail set save Nothing, Employed Washing Ship

Lat by a glimpse of the Sun 38.35. N Long by account 174.30

Thursday Oct 14th

Commences with strong winds at E and overcast Ship heading N & E. Middle and Latten part fresh breezes from E & S. Ship heading N & E. gave 2 Ships. Employed Washing Ship and Whalebone

Lat by obs 39.26. N Long by Chron 172.28. W

Friday Oct 15th

Commences with light winds at E & S. Ship heading N & E 2 Ships in sight, Middle and Latten parts light winds from S to E with fine pleasant weather, Ship heading E. N to E by S. all sail set save Nothing but 2 Ships. Employed Washing Ships

Lat by obs 39.11. N Long by Chron 169.34. W

Saturday Oct 16th

Commences with light winds at S. Ship heading E by S. Middle and Latten part fine breezes from S to W steady. E by S. all sail set one Ship in sight. Employed Washing Whalebone

Lat by obs 37.45. N Long by Chron 166.13. W

Sunday Oct 17th

Commences with light winds at W with fine
pleasant weather steering S by E. Nothing in
sight. Middle and latter part much the same steered
S by E saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 35.54. N. Long by Chron 164.01. W
Long by Lunar 167.17. W

Monday Oct 18th

Commences with light winds at W & W with fine
weather. Middle and latter part light winds from
S by E to W steering S by E all sail set saw Nothing
Employed scraping and washing whalebone
Lat by Obs 33.43. N. Long by Chron 161.36. W

Tuesday Oct 19th

Commences with light winds at W with fine
weather. Middle part light winds and variable
with rain squalls. Latter part strong winds
at S by E with rain squalls steering S by E. one
Ship in sight. Employed scraping and
washing whalebone.

Lat by Obs 32.08. N. Long by Chron 159.44. W

Wednesday Oct 20th

Commences with strong winds at S by E with
rain squalls steering S by E all sail set. Middle
and latter part light winds at E & S by E with rain
squalls, steered S by E. one sail in sight. Employed
washing Ship. Lat by Obs 29.51. N. Long by Chron 158.36. W

Thursday Oct 21st

Commences with light winds at E & S by E with
fine weather steering S by E. Middle and latter
part fresh winds from E & S by E. Ship heading from
S by E to S by E. all sail set, saw 2 Ships. Employed
mending, raising up shanks. Cleaning Ship and
fitting rigging &c &c

Lat by Obs 29.37. N. Long by Chron 158.20.

Friday Oct 22nd

Commences with light winds at E Ship heading SSE
& Ship in sight, Employed, namely, Middle and Latter
part & morning winds and squally from N to E. Ship
heading SE to SSE all prudent sail set. saw one Ship
Employed on shoals and cleaning Ship

Lat of Obs 25.35. N. Long of Obs 157.46. W

Saturday Oct 23rd

Commences with strong winds and squally at
E & Ship heading SSE with hard squalls
Middle and Latter part much the same
saw one Ship Employed namely.

Lat of Obs 22.44. N. Long of Obs 157.43. W

Sunday Oct 24th

Commences with strong winds and squally
at E Ship heading SSE, Middle part strong
winds at E Ship heading SSE at 12 Midnight
shorten sail and lay by on opposite tack
at daylight saw the Island of Mowee bearing
S Dist 30 Mib. steered from SEW to SW all sail
set saw one Ship Employed heading Ewards

Lat of Obs 21.18. Long of Obs 157.57

True Long 156.50. W

Monday Oct 25th

Commences with light winds at ESE steering
W by S all sail set Close to Moneter at 6 PM
saw Wauhee Dist 30 Mib, Middle and Latter
part fine weather at 9 PM took a Pilot
up anchor in Wauhee Harbour, Employed namely

Tuesday Oct 26th

Commences with fine weather At 2 PM John
& Read went Mate and Boat crew came on board
the same that was lost July 24 in the ferry, and
are now on duty, Employed Bundling Wharves

Wednesday Oct 27th

All the 24 hours fine weather, winds E & S E.
Employed Banding Whalbone and Delivered
on Board Barge. Krabellu Capt William H. Howe?

Thursday Oct 28th

All the 24 hours fine weather, winds E & S E
Employed rarely, finished Delivering Whalbone
Marks S T X Weight 17,208 lbs, Number 108 bundles

Friday Oct 29th

All the 24 hours fine pleasant with the exception
of now and then a shower of rain, Employed
rarely

Saturday Oct 30th

fine weather and very light wind from
the Eastward, Employed rarely

Sunday Oct 31st

fine pleasant weather and very light winds
from the Westward

Monday Nov 1st

very light with light winds from the
Westward Employed rarely

Tuesday Nov 2nd

Frost ^{part} ~~light~~ very light winds from Westward
Middle and latter part variable with showers
of rain. Employed getting Water

Wednesday Nov 3rd

fine weather with light winds from N E.
Employed rarely

Thursday Nov 4.th
vary. Hot. light baffling airs and Calms. Ship
at 10.00. For sea Employed 3 men
3 Men Present. Henry, Watson Cook, William
Moore and James Cornway seaman

Friday Nov 5.th

light baffling airs and Calms and vary. Hot
at daylight took the anchor and towed the
Ship out with light airs from the Westward
Ship & Natives. At noon Ship close to the Harbor

Saturday November 6.th

Commences with light airs at N.W. Ship heading
W.S.W. All sail set, middle part Calm, Latter part
light winds at N. Ship heading W.S.W. the Islands in
sight. Employed 3 seamen.

Lat by Obs 21.19. N. Long by Chron

Sunday Nov 7.th

Commences with light winds at N. Ship heading
W.S.W. the Islands in sight, middle and Latter part
light winds at E. with fine pleasant weather, Ship
lay by close to the Island of Atavi, saw 4 Ship

Lat by Obs 21.48. N. Long by Chron 158.59. W
by Lunar 159.22.

Monday Nov 8.th

Commences with light winds at E. with
pleasant weather. Ship up and on, middle and
Latter part the same. At 9.00 I went on shore
to train? at Atavi.

Tuesday Nov 9.th

Commences with baffling winds and rain squalls
At 2.00 P.M. I returned from shore with all the recruits
that could be obtained, middle and Latter part baffling
winds and Calms accompanied with Thunder and
high lining and showers of rain, Ship close to the Land
Employed 4 men.

Lat by Obs 22.10. N. Long by Chron 159.45

Wednesday Nov 10th

Commences with a calm Ship close to the Land
Employed cleaning Chain Cable, Middle and Latter
part light winds at E N E to E Ship heading N
to N E. saw nothing but the Islands. Employed
mainly by oiling the Chain Cables and stowing them
below fitting Boats &c

Lat by Obs 23.33. N. Long by Chron 159.38. W

Thursday Nov 11th

All the 24 hours light airs at E with fine
pleasant weather Ship heading N E. saw
nothing. Employed mainly finished oiling
Chains repairing Boats fitting cutting gear
&c &c

Lat by Obs 24.28. N. Long by Chron 159.30. W

Friday Nov 12th

Commences with light airs at E. Ship heading
N E. middle and Latter part calm saw nothing
Employed mainly working and fitting Boats &c
Lat by Obs 24.34. N. Long by Chron 159.02. W

Saturday Nov 12th

Commences with a calm middle part the same
Latter part light winds at W with more and then
a rain squall, steered N E by E. saw nothing
Employed painting Boats. &c &c

Lat by account 24.45. N. Long 158.35. W

Sunday Nov 14th

Commences with light winds at W with fine
pleasant weather, Middle and Latter part
much the same saw nothing. steered N E by E

Lat by Obs 25.10. N. Long by account 157.10.

Monday Nov 15th

Commences with light winds at S W at 2 P.M.
saw Sperm Whales yawning quick, Lamer but
the Boat got no where near them, Middle
and Latter part fine breezes from S. steered
E. N. E. all sail set. Employed variously
Lat by Obs 26.15. N. Long by Chron 155.13. W

Tuesday Nov 16th

Commences with light winds at S S W
with overcast weather. Middle and Latter
part much the same, steered E. N. E. saw
Nothing, Employed variously, fitting/cutting gear
cleaning Iron work Painting it &c &c
Lat by Obs 26.18. N. Long by Chron 155.24. W

Wednesday 17th

Commences with hailing airs accompanied
with showers of rain, Middle part the same
Latter part light winds at S E. Ship heading E. N. E.
saw Nothing, Employed variously, Cleaning
and Painting Iron work making Boat
ails Puddles &c &c

Lat by Obs 26.44. N. Long by Chron 151.15. W
by Lamer 151.21. W

Thursday Nov 18th

Commences with light winds from E S E.
Ship heading N E. Middle and Latter part
light winds at E S E accompanied with rain
squalls saw Nothing. Employed variously

Lat by Obs 27.35. N. Long by Chron 154.56

Friday, Nov 19th

Commences with light baffling winds from Eastward with showers of rain, Middle and latter part light winds from E & S accompanied with thick showers of rain saw nothing employed rarely.

Lat by Obs 28.30. N. Long by Obs 148.29. W
by Lunar 149.03. W

Saturday Nov 20th

Commences with light baffling winds at E with showers of rain, saw several Finbacks, Middle and latter part light airs and calms, saw nothing, employed clearing down mark and painting it.

Lat by Obs 29.44. N. Long by Obs 147.41. W

Sunday Nov 21st

Commences with a calm, Middle and latter part light baffling winds from E to S & E. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw nothing

Lat by Obs 29.17. N. Long by Obs 147.02. W

Monday Nov 22nd

Commences with light baffling winds from E & S to S & E. Ship heading to the North, Middle and latter part strong winds from E to E & S with hard squalls Ship heading N to N by E. saw nothing, split the fly jib on Bent and repaired it

Lat by Obs 31.14. N. Long by Obs 146.41. W

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Commences with strong winds at E & S. Ship heading N by E. Middle and latter part much the same saw nothing employed rarely.

Lat by Obs 33.20. N. Long by Obs 146.01. W

Wednesday Dec 24th
Commences with fresh winds from E. to E. S. E.
Ship standing to the South, middle part variable
winds from E. S. E. to S. E. Latter part fresh gale
at S. E. and overcast Ship heading E. S. E. all
sail set saw Nothing. Employed variously
Lat by account 34,40. S Long 144,00. W

Thursday Dec 25th
Commences with fresh breezes at S. E. and
overcast Ship heading E. S. E. Middle and Latter
part fresh winds from S. S. E. to S. E. accompanied
with squalls and showers of rain Ship heading
E. to E. S. E. all fore and aft sail set, saw Nothing
Employed variously. No obs.
Lat by account 34,50. S Long 140,40 W

Friday Dec 26th
Commences with fresh breezes at S. S. E. and
overcast, Middle and Latter part strong
winds at S. S. E. steered E. all sail set saw
Nothing. Employed variously.
Lat by obs 34,00. S Long by Chron 137,16

Saturday Dec 27th
Commences with fresh gales at S. S. E. and
pleasant steering E. all sail set, Middle
part strong winds at S. W. accompanied with
squalls and showers of rain, Latter part
light winds at S. W. and pleasant steered E.
saw Nothing. Employed variously.
Lat by obs 33,10. S Long by Chron 132,38

Sunday Nov 28th

Commences with light winds at 1st W. steering
E by S and sail in sight. Middle part huffing
Latter part fresh breezes at 8th W. steered E by S. all
draining sail sit. saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 32.55. N. Long by Obs 130.22. W

Monday Nov 29th

Commences with fresh breezes at 8th W. steering
E by S. Middle part strong winds from W & W
Latter part fresh breezes from W to S W. accompanied
with squalls and showers of rain, steered E. all
mudant sail sit. saw nothing. Employed, variously

Lat by Obs 32.44. N. Long by Obs 126.23. W

Tuesday Nov 30th

Commences with fresh breezes at W. steering
E, Middle and latter part huffing winds from
S W to W & W accompanied with showers of rain
steered E saw nothing. Employed, variously

Lat by Obs 32.13. N. Long by Obs 124.30. W

Wednesday Dec 1st

Commences with light winds at W. with
fine pleasant weather, steering E by S. Middle
and latter part light winds from W & W steering
E by S. saw nothing. Employed, variously cleaning
down work painting setting up rigging &c &c

Lat by Obs 31.27. N. Long by Obs 122.36. W

by Luner 123.00.

Thursday Dec 2nd

Commences with light winds at S W with fine
weather. Middle and latter part the same.
steered E by S. saw nothing. Employed setting
up rigging. Mr Henderson very sick with the
Brain Fever, Lat by Obs 31.03. N. Long by Obs 121.23. W

by Luner 121.45.

Friday Dec 3rd

Commences with light winds at W. with fine
pleasant weather steering E by S, Middle and Latter
part Cabin saw Nothing. Employed cleaning
Iron work and Dainting it

Lat by Obs 31.03. Long by Chron 120.30. W
by Lunar 120.37. W

Saturday Dec 4th

Commences with light winds at West steering
E by S, Middle and Latter part light winds
from WSW to WNW steering E by S. all sail
set saw Nothing. Employed mending

Lat by Obs 30.01. Long by Chron 118.58.
by Lunar 119.22

Sunday Dec 5th

Commences with light winds at NW. with
pleasant steering E by S, Middle and Latter part
fresh breezes at N. steered from E to E by E. at 11
PM saw the Island of Guadalupe bearing per
Compass S. dist 15 Mils. Longitude at 9 PM

by Chron 116.53. W

by Lunar 116.54.

Lat by Obs 28.44. Long by Chron 116.15. W

Monday Dec 6th

Commences with strong winds at N. and pleasant
steering S by E. all drawing sail set, Middle
and Latter part strong winds at NW steered S E
to S by E. saw Nothing. Employed mending.

Lat by Obs 26.01. Long by Chron 114.05.

Tuesday Dec 7th

Commences with brisk breezes at NW. and
pleasant steering S by E. Middle and Latter
part much the same Black Fish Lamen to
no purpose. Employed mending

Lat by Obs 23.59. Long by Chron 112.08. W

Wednesday Dec 8th

Commences with light winds at A. with fine weather
middle and latter part light airs and calm. saw
Black Fish lowered to no purpose. Employed variously
Painting Iron work Caulking Tarring rigging &c &c
Lat 23, 10. Long 111, 20 W

Thursday Dec 9th

Commences with a Calm. saw one seal
Middle and latter part light winds at N. W. steamed
S. E. at daylight saw the Land off Cape S. Lucas;
saw Black Fish lowered and got one Fish, Employed
variously. Lat by Obs 22, 31. N Long by Obs 110, 54. W

Friday Dec 10th

Commences with light winds at N. steering
S. E. Employed fitting a new Boat, Middle and
latter part the same, saw Black Fish and got one
Employed variously.
Lat by Obs 21, 43. N Long by Obs 109, 01.

Saturday Dec 11th

Commences with light winds at N. E. steering
S. E. Middle and latter part the same saw
Nothing Employed variously, fitting rigging
setting up and turning down &c &c, Bailed the
Black Fish, 20 ends
Lat by Obs 20, 37. N Long by Obs 109, 36.

Sunday Dec 12th

Commences with light winds at N. E. with
fine pleasant weather saw 2 Humpback Whales
Lowered to no purpose. Middle and latter part
light airs and Calm. saw Nothing.
Lat by Obs 19, 45. N Long by Obs 106, 25.

Monday Dec 13.th
Commences with Calms Nothing in sight, Middle
and Latter part light winds at from NW to NE
steered ESE, saw the Land off P. Naviland. Dist
30 Miles, Employed variously
Lat by Obs 19.00. N Long by Chron 105.12 W

Tuesday Dec 14.th
Commences with light baffling winds and Calms
Middle and Latter parts light winds at N. steered
ESE. saw Black Fish and got one, Employed
Painting Spars and Iron work a lot,
Lat by Obs 18.17. N Long by Chron 104.05.

Wednesday Dec 15.th
Commences with light winds at N. steering
ESE, the Land in sight 25 Miles distant,
Middle and Latter part light winds at NW steered
ESE. saw Nothing but the Land, Employed variously
Painting Spars, Sheets, Ties, Blocks and Iron
work a lot, &c &c,
Lat by Obs 17.21. N Long by Chron 102.34 W

Thursday Dec 16.th
Commences with light winds at NW
steering ESE. the Land in sight off Cape Tetus
Middle and Latter parts light winds at NE
saw Nothing but the Land. Employed variously
Painting Daves Boat gear overhauling Blocks
&c &c, Lat by Obs 16.22. N Long by Chron 101.37 W

Friday Dec 17.th Commences with
light winds at E. Ship heading ESE. Middle and Latter
parts baffling winds from NE to ESE, accompanied
with squalls and showers of rain. saw one
sail? Employed in Ship's duty.
Lat by Obs 15.23. N Long by Chron 101.22.

Saturday Dec 18th

Commences with light winds at E. accompanied
with squalls. Ship heading S & E. Middle and Latter
part fresh breezes at S & E. Ship heading E. saw nothing
Employed variously scraping stancions painting
Plank shear, varnishing stancions lark rail &c &c
Lat by Obs 19.39. N Long by Chron 101.43. W

Sunday Dec 19th

Commences with fresh breezes at E. & S. Ship
heading S & E. Nothing in sight. Middle and Latter
part the same. with thick overcast weather
No Obs Lat by account 19.58. N Long by account 101.00.

Monday Dec 20th

Commences with strong winds at E. & S. and
overcast beating S & E. Middle and Latter
part strong winds from S & E to E. & S. accompanied
lean squalls and showers of rain. Ship heading
S to S & E. all prodant sail set, saw nothing
No Obs Lat by ~~Obs~~ account 19.53. N. Long 100.42

Tuesday Dec 21st

Commences with strong winds at N. steering
S & E. all prodant sail set. Middle and
Latter part baffling winds from Eastward. Ship
heading S & E. saw nothing. Employed variously
Lat by Obs 8.55. N Long by Chron 99.46. W

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Commences with light winds at E. & S. heading
S & E. Middle part fresh breezes at E. & S. heading
S & E. Latter part baffling winds from E. with
squalls and showers of rain saw nothing
Employed killing Bee Bees, No Obs
Lat by account 7.45. N. Long 99.00. W

Thursday / Dec 23.rd

Commences with baffling winds from S. with showers of rain, 2 ships in sight, Middle and Latter part Calm, accompanied with Thunder and Lightning and a rain storm, saw Nothing. No obs

Lat by account 7, 38. N. Long 84, 50. W

Friday / Dec 24.th

Commences with: a Calm and a rain storm Middle and Latter part baffling winds from all points of the Compass. saw Nothing, all hands having a regular wash up.

Lat by obs 6, 56. N. Long & account 98, 38,

Saturday / Dec 25.th

Commences with light winds at N.W. steering S.E. accompanied with showers of rain, Middle and Latter part baffling winds from all points of the Compass with showers of rain saw Nothing Employed in Ships duty

Lat by obs 5, 56. N. Long & thro 96, 06

Sunday / Dec 26.th

Commences with light winds at S. with showers of rain, Middle and Latter part strong winds from S.E. Ship standing on opposite tacks, saw Nothing.

Lat by obs 4, 52. N. Long & thro 96, 04.

Monday / Dec 27.th

Commences with strong winds at S. heading S.W. Middle and Latter part strong winds from S.W. to S.E. accompanied with squalls. Ship standing on opposite tacks, saw Nothing Employed in Ships duty.

Lat by obs 4, 09. N. Long & thro 97, 20. W

Tuesday Dec 28th

Commences with strong winds at S. Ship heading
W & W. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes at S. Ship
heading S & E. saw nothing. Employed, currently.
Lat by Obs 34.2. N. Long by Obs 96.10. W

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commences with fresh breezes at S & E. heading
W & W. Middle and Latter part light winds at S & E.
saw nothing. Employed currently. Lat by Obs 25.2. N
Long by Obs 97.58. W

Thursday Dec 30th

Commences with light winds from S to S & E.
Ship heading W & W to S & W. Middle and Latter part
fresh breezes from S & E. Ship heading S & W.
saw nothing. Employed in Ship's duty.
Lat by Obs 1.37. N. Long by Obs 99.03. W

Friday Dec 31st

Commences with fresh breezes at S & E.
heading S & W. Middle and Latter part much
the same saw nothing. Employed Painting
the Masts.

Lat by Obs 2 Mils N. Long by Obs 102.22.

Saturday January 1st 1853.

Commences with fresh breezes at S & E. Ship
heading S & W. Middle and Latter part winds at
S & E heading S & W. saw one sail and 2 Firelocks
Employed Painting in side
Lat by Obs 2.00 S. Long by Obs 103.16. W

Sunday January 2nd

Commences
with fresh breezes at S & E. heading S & W. one sail
in sight, at sunset. hauled sail, at daylight
made sail heading S & W. fresh breezes at S & E.
saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 3.14 S. Long by Obs 104.43. W

Thursday January 13th
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering W
Nothing in sight. Middle part lay by. Latter
part heading E. found oil in the Pump.
Commenced Braking out Oil took on 10 Casks
found the Oil to be in good order, did not
think best to Brake out any further stock of Oil
saw Nothing. Lat of Obs 4.36. S. Long & Chro 112.33.

Friday January 14th
Commences with strong winds at S.E. Ship
heading E. shortened and made sail as usual
Latter part steered W.S.W. saw Nothing. Employed
saw nothing. Lat of Obs 5.04. S. Long & Chro 113.42 W.

Saturday January 15th
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering
W.S.W. Middle part lay by. Latter part steered
S.W. saw Nothing. Employed saw nothing.
Lat of Obs 4.54. S. Long & Chro 114.34. W

Sunday January 16th
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering
S.W. the Sun about 30 Minuts by. saw Sperm
Whales. Lunced at sunset, to no purpose. Middle
part steered to the S.W. 6 hours. lay by the rest
of the time. Latter part light winds winds
at S.E. at 7 A.M. steered W.S.W. at 8 saw Sperm
Whales. Lunced and chased to no purpose.
Lat of Obs 4.30. S. Long & Chro 114.55. W
by Luncer 116.37. W

Monday January 17th
Commences with light winds at E. Ship heading
S.E. by A. the Whales in sight to windward as
far as you could see. Bracking. Middle and Latter
part Ship standing on. Apperit tacks saw Nothing
Employed in Ship's duty.

Lat of Obs 4.50. S. Long & Chro 114.51. W
by Luncer 116.39

Tuesday January 18th

Commences with fresh breezes at E. Nothing in sight Middle part day by. Latter part strong winds at S.E. steered S.W. saw Nothing Employed in Ship's duty. Lat & Obs 4.50. S Long & Chro 115.28. W by Lunar 117.04.

Wednesday January 19th

Commences with strong breezes at S.E. steering S.W. Middle part day by. Latter part strong winds at S.E. Ship heading to the South saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's duty. Lat & Obs 4.36. S Long & Chro 116.25

Thursday January 20th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S. Middle part day by. Latter part Ship heading S.E. saw Nothing. Lat & Obs 4.46. S Long & Chro 116.39.

Friday January 21st

Commences with strong winds at S.E. heading S.E. Nothing in sight. Middle part day by. Latter part strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's duty. Lat & Obs 4.31. S Long & Chro 116.58. W

Saturday January 22nd

Commences with strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S. Middle part day by. Latter part headed S.E. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's duty. Lat & Obs 4.54. S Long & Chro 116.37. W

Sunday January 23rd

Commences with strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S.E. Middle part day by. Latter part strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S. saw Nothing. Lat & Obs 4.32. S Long & Chro 117.21. W

Monday January 24th

Commences with strong winds at E & E Ship heading S. Middle part lay by. Latter strong winds at E & E and very rough. heading N.E. saw Nothing Employed in Ships duty. Lat by Obs 5, 01. S. Long by Obs 117, 26. W

Tuesday January 25th

Commences with strong winds at E & E Ship heading N.E. Middle part lay by. Latter part headed N.E. saw Nothing. Employed in Ships duty. Lat by Obs 3, 51. S. Long by Obs 116, 54. W

Wednesday January 26th

Commences with strong winds at E & E Ship heading N.E. Middle part lay by. Latter part steered N. saw Nothing. Employed in Ships duty. Lat by Obs 2, 17. S. Long by Obs 116, 51. W

Thursday January 27th

Commences with light winds at S & E steering N. Middle part lay by. Latter part + light winds at S & E steered N.W. saw Nothing Employed setting up rigging. Lat by Obs 1, 02. S. Long by Obs 117, 16.

Friday January 28th

Commences with light winds at S & E steering N.W. Middle part lay by. Latter part steered W. saw Nothing Employed setting up rigging. Lat by Obs 0, 35. Mils S. Long by Obs 117, 58.

Saturday January 29th

Commences with light wind at S & E steering N.W. Middle part lay by. Latter part steered W & W. saw Nothing. Employed in Ships duty. Lat by Obs 19, Mils S. Long by Obs 118, 56

Sunday January 30th
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering W. Middle
part lug & latter part light winds at E.S.E. steered W.S.W. saw
nothing. Lat of obs 15. Miles S. Long & thro 120.11. W.

Monday January 31st
Commences with ~~the~~ fine weather with light winds
at E.S.E. steering W. at 6 P.M. spoke bark Rajah Fisher
& Westport & nothing seen leaving Oahu. same time Black
Eagle Landline Sawyerbar 50 bbls Sperm seen leaving
Oahu, middle part lug & latter part steered W.S.W.
saw nothing but the same 2 Ships. Employed
taring down rigging.
Lat of obs 54. Miles S. Long & thro 12.12.7

Tuesday February 1st
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering W.S.W.
Middle part steered W. under short sail. Latter part
steered W. saw nothing. Employed Coopersing Casks
Lat of obs 53. Miles S. Long & thro 12.33. W

Wednesday February 2nd
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering
W.S.W. Middle part steered W. Latter part steered
W.S.W. saw nothing. Employed Coopersing Casks
Lat of obs 48. Miles S. Long & thro 12.5.19. W

Thursday February 3rd
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering W.S.W.
Middle part steered W. under short sail. Latter part
steered W.S.W. saw nothing. Employed raring up Shacks
Lat of obs 2. Miles S. Long & thro 12.17.11.

Friday February 4th
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering W.S.W. Middle
part steered W. under short sail. Latter part steered
W.S.W. saw nothing. Employed raring up Shacks
Lat of obs 1.38. S. Long 129.30. W

Saturday February 5.th

Commences with light winds at S.E. steering N.W. by N.
Middle part under short sail Latter steered N.W. by N.
saw Nothing, Employed in raising up Shooks.

Lat by Obs 41.12. N. Long by Obs 131.57. W.

Sunday February 6.th

Commences with breezy breezes at S.E. steering
N.W. by N. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes
at S. steered N.W. by N. all sail set saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 41.57. N. Long by Obs 132.17. W.

Monday February 7.th

Commences with fresh breezes at S. steering
N.W. Middle part strong winds and hailing accompanied
squalls and heavy showers of rain, steered N.W.
all fore and aft sail set. Latter part strong winds
at S.E. and squally steered N.W. saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 43.1. N. Long 134.24. W.

Tuesday February 8.th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. and
squally. Middle and Latter part much the same
steered N.W. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship duty

Lat by Obs 44.57. N. Long by Obs 136.35. W.

Wednesday February 9.th

Commences with fresh winds at S.E. steering N.W.
Middle and Latter part the same. saw Nothing
Employed raising up Shooks.

Lat by Obs 44.08. N. Long by Obs 137.21

Thursday February 10.th

Commences with fine breezes at S.E. steering N.W. by W.
Middle and Latter part the same. saw Nothing
Employed in raising up Shooks.

Lat by Obs 46.18. N. Long by Obs 142.01.

Friday 11. th February
Commences with fresh breezes at N.E. steering W.N.W.
Middle and Latter part the same. saw Nothing
Employed running up Shooks.

Lat by Obs 17.58. N. Long by Chron 144.45 W
by Luner 146.58.

Saturday February 12. th.
Commences with light winds at N.E. steering W.N.W.
Middle and Latter part the same. saw Nothing Employed
on Shooks. Lat by Obs 19.17. N. Long by Chron 147.17. W.
by Luner 149.15.

Sunday February 13. th.
Commences with light winds at E.N.E. steering W.N.W.
Middle and Latter part strong winds at E. and
overcast steered W.N.W. saw Nothing.
No Obs Lat by account 20.45. N. Long 150.26. W

Monday February 14. th.
Commences with strong winds at E steering
West. all drawing sail set. Middle part strong
winds at E & E with hard squalls and showers of rain
Ship under short sail on upper part tacks
Lat part baffling winds and squalls with heavy
showers of rain steered W. saw Nothing
No Obs Lat by account 21.00. N. Long 151.45. W.

Tuesday February 15. th.
Commences with baffling winds and a rain
storm middle part much the same. Latter
part light baffling winds with showers of rain. saw
Nothing. Lat by Obs 21.06. N. Long by Chron 152.25. W

Wednesday February 16. th
Commences with light winds at S.E. steering W.
Middle and Latter part light winds at E. steered
West at day light saw the Land the S.W. part. Having
bearing per Compass W.S.W. Dist 15 Miles, saw one
Ship Employed running.
Lat by Obs 21.20. N. Long.

Thursday February 17th
Commences with light winds at E. steering W. the
Island of Maratou bearing S. dist 7 Miles, at daylight
at Hoboken, with light baffling winds no prospect
of getting in, &

Friday 18th.
fine weather at 9 A.M. dropped anchor in
Hoboken Harbor at 4 P.M. made fast to Ship
Stephen Luman. to Discharge Oil

Saturday February 19th
fine weather Employed Discharge Oil Casks
and Stowing on Board Ship Stephen Luman

Sunday February 20th
Fine weather

Monday February 21st
Commences with thick rainy weather accompanied
with squalls from S.E. Ship dragging all about
the Harbor, had about 5 hours visible to
Discharge Oil

Tuesday February 22nd
this Day strong winds at N.W. accompanied with
rain squalls. Employed Discharge Oil

Wednesday February 23rd
this Day strong gales from S.E. accompanied
with hard squalls and heavy showers of rain
Ship dragging all about the Harbor

Thursday February 24th
this Day hard squalls from S.E. with showers
of rain Employed stowing empty Casks, one
Watch on shore,

Friday February 25th

this Day fresh gales from N.E. accompanied
with hard squalls. Employed discharging stowing
and coopersing Oil

Saturday Feb 26th

this Day fine pleasant weather Employed
Discharging Oil Coopersing and stowing.

Sunday February 27th

fine weather.

Monday February 28th

this Day fine weather. Employed discharging
Oil Coopersing and stowing.

Tuesday ~~February 29th~~ March 1st

this Day fine weather Employed Coopersing
stowing Oil and filling Salt Water

Wednesday March 2nd

this Day fine weather with the exception
of several showers. Employed stowing
Casks and filling Salt Water

Thursday March 3rd

this Day fine weather Employed discharging
stowing Coopersing &c

Friday March 4th

this Day strong winds from N.E. with
hard squalls, finished stowing Oil on
Board Ship Stephen Lawrence Capt Clark

Saturday March 5th

this day strong winds at N.E. accompanied with
hard squalls. Employed variously. got one raft
of Water. Manned the Ship filling Salt
Water &c &c, this night William Lerin presented
it being the 2 time since his capture

Sunday March 6th

strong winds and squalls at N.E.

Monday March 7th

this day fine weather. Employed variously. got
one raft of Water got one Bread Flourer and
sails from shore and all stowed away.

Tuesday March 8th

this day fine weather. Employed variously. one
Watch on shore.

Wednesday March 9th

this day fine weather. Employed Washing
Ship. one Watch on shore

Thursday March 10th

this day. fine weather and fresh breezes from N.E.
Employed Washing Ships

Friday March 11th

this day. strong winds at N.E. accompanied
with rain squalls. Employed variously.

Saturday 12th

this day. strong winds at N.E. Employed
variously got one raft of Water and needed for
sea. At 12 meridian all ready to sail Pilot
on Board.

Sunday March 13th

Commences with strong winds at 1 P.M. Ship standing out of the Harbor of Honolulu. Employed securing anchors and clearing decks. Ship heading S.E. by E. Middle part strong winds at 1 P.M. Ship heading S.E. by E. all pendant sail set. Latter part light winds and calm, ship working up to Lahaina.

Lat by Obs 20, 47. N. Long 157, 16. W

Monday March 14th

Commences with light baffling airs and calm. Middle part strong winds accompanied with sharp squalls and a heavy sea. Ship standing on Officer's tack. Latter part baffling winds. Ship working up to Lahaina about 7 Miles distant.

Tuesday March 15th

Commences with light airs. Lahaina 5 Miles distant. At 3 P.M. anchors. Commenced painting ship.

Wednesday March 16th

This day fine weather. Employed painting ship and boats, getting up recruits &c.

Thursday March 17th

This day fine weather. Finished painting and getting up recruits.

Friday March 18th

Commenced with fine weather. At 3 P.M. got under way and stood out to sea. Employed stowing anchors, chains and clearing up. Middle part latter part fresh gales at E. steering W by S to N by W. saw 2 ships employed war only.

Lat by Obs 20, 46. N. Long 160, 45. W

Saturday March 19.th
Commences with strong winds at E. and strong steering
W & W. Middle and Latter part more moderate, employed
rarely. saw Nothing.
Lat by Obs 20.04. N. Long 163 18 W.

Sunday March 20.th
Commences with fresh winds at E. steering W & E.
Middle and Latter part light winds at N.E. steering
W & E. Nothing in sight.
Lat by Obs 19.57. N. Long & Chro 165.22 W.

Monday March 21.th
Commences with light winds at N.E. steering W
Middle and Latter part fresh winds ~~at~~ accompanied
with squalls saw Nothing. Employed raising
up Shooks. Lat by Obs 20.04. N. Long & Chro 167.47

Tuesday March 22.th
Commences with fresh winds at N.E. and
squally steering West. Middle and Latter
part light winds at N.E. steering W. saw Nothing
Employed on Shooks.
Lat by Obs 20.26. N. Long & Chro 169.46. W

Wednesday March 23.rd
Commences with light winds at E. steering
W & E. must Calm. Latter part light winds
at S.W. Ship heading W & W. saw Nothing
Employed raising up Shooks.
Lat by Obs 20.31. N. Long by account 170.20. W.

Thursday March 24.th
Commences with a rain storm and strong
winds at W. Employed storming decks and filling
with salt water. Middle and Latter part
light winds and squally. Ship on Opposite tack
saw Nothing. Employed on Shooks.
Lat by Obs 19.46. N. Long by Chro 170.35

Friday March 25th

Commences with fresh gales at 8 W with hard squalls
Ship under short sail heading W. S. W. Middle part
much the same, Latter part light airs at W. S. W. same
Nothing. Employe^s mending up Shovel

Lat by Obs 19, 12. N. Long by Chron 170, 27. W

Saturday March 26th

Commences with light airs at E. W. Middle part
the same, Latter part Calm, saw Nothing. Employe^s
stowing Casks and filling Salt Water.

Lat by Obs 19, 31. N. Long by account 170, 20.

Sunday March 27th

Commences with a Calm. Middle and Latter part
the same, saw Nothing. Lat by Obs 19, 06. N. Long by Chron 170, 10.

Monday March 28th

Commences with light airs at E. S. E. steering
W. S. E. Middle and Latter part fine breezes at E.
steering W. S. E. saw Nothing. Employe^s shifting
Water breaking out ground tear Casks. Repairing
re stowing filling with Water &c &c

Lat by Obs 19, 00. N. Long by Chron 172, 53 W

Tuesday March 29th

Commences with fresh breezes at E. steering
W. S. E. one sail in sight. Middle and Latter
part much the same. Employe^s breaking out
ground tear Casks repairing stowing and
filling with Salt Water.

Lat by Obs 18, 55. N. Long by Chron 174, 39.

Wednesday March 30th
Commences with light winds at S. E. steering
W. by S. Ship Canuck in sight, Middle and Latter
part strong winds at E. steering W. by S. Employed
merely. Hoisting Provisions filling Salt Water
and Stowing Lat by Obs 18.53. N Long by Chron 177.12.

Thursday March 31st
Commences with fresh breezes at E. steering
W. by S. one Ship in sight, Middle and Latter
part light & haphing winds from E. to S. W. saw
Nothing. Employed Hoisting and repairing
the fidd. Lat by Chron 18.40. N Long 178.45.

Friday April 1st
Commences with a squall storm, winds at
S. W. Ship leading. S. W. Middle and Latter part
haphing winds and Calms accompanied with showers
of rain saw Nothing. All hands Employed Washing
Cloaths, Lat by Obs 19.34. N Long by Chron 180.07. W

Saturday April 2nd
Commences with light airs at S. W. Middle
and Latter part fresh breezes at N. Ship leading
W. to N. W. saw Nothing. Employed: raising up
Shoaks. Lat by Obs 20.00. N Long at 10 A. M. by Luner 180.40
At 4 P. M. by Chron 181.23 Correct; by Chron 181.40

Sunday April 3rd
Commences with fresh gales, and hard squalls
at N. E. steering W. by S. all proudant sail set
Middle and Latter part the same. saw Nothing
Lat by Obs 20.02. N Long. by Chron 181.44. W

Monday April 4th

Commences with fresh gales at N.E. accompanied
with hard squalls, steering W by S. all forward sail
set ~~at the~~ ^{at the} ~~front~~ ^{front}, much the same, latter part, more
moderate saw nothing, employed raising up Shooks
Lat by Obs 20.06. N Long by Chron 187.45. W.

Tuesday April 5th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. steering
W by S Middle and latter part much the same saw
nothing. Employed rarely, raising up Shooks
sent down Fore and Mizen & Top Gallant yards
about the sails and stowed them away, &c &c
Lat by Obs 20.09. N Long by Chron 191.12. W

Wednesday April 6th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. steering
N W by W Middle and latter part much the same
saw nothing, Employed rarely, coopers
carpentering caulking Lines &c &c
Lat by Obs 21.52. N Long by Chron 193.20. W

Thursday April 7th

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering
N W Middle and latter part fresh breezes and
squalls, steering N W saw nothing. Employed
rarely, coopers carpentering repairing the Fore
Top Sail &c &c
Lat by Obs 24 09. N Long by Chron 195.05. W

Friday April 8th

Commences with fresh breezes at N.E. steering
N W by S Middle and latter part much the
same saw nothing. Employed rarely, raising
up Shooks, carpentering &c &c
Lat by Obs 26.15. N Long by Chron 196.27. W

Saturday April 9th.

Commences with fresh winds at N.E. steering
N.W. Middle and latter part light winds
saw nothing. Employed Evaporating and Carpentering
Lat by Obs 28.30. N. Long by Chron 196.58. W

Sunday April 10th.

Commences with light winds at E. & E. steering
N.W. Middle and latter part light winds at E.
saw nothing. Lat by Obs 30.12. N. Long by Chron 197.37.

Monday April 11th.

Commences with light winds at E & E. steering
N.W. Middle and latter parts much the same.
saw nothing. Employed raising up Shooks.
Lat by Obs 31.15. N. Long by Chron 198.07.

Tuesday April 12th.

Commences with light ~~with~~ winds at E. steering
N.W. Middle and latter part fresh breeze at E. and
overcast saw nothing. Employed on Shooks.
Lat by Obs 33.52. N. Long by Chron 198.13.th.

Wednesday April 13th.

Commences with strong winds at E steering
N.W. Middle part the same, latter strong winds
from W to N.W. accompanied with rain. Ship heading
N to N.E. under short sail saw nothing
No Obs. Lat by account 36.10. Long 197.20. W.

Thursday 14th.

All the 24 hours blowing winds from N.W. to
N. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw nothing
Employed in Ship's Duties.
Lat by Obs 37.00. N. Long by Chron 196.47. W

Friday April 15th

Commences with light baffling winds from North and Westward middle part strong winds at N.W. wind squally. Ship heading N.E. all forward sail set. Latter part light winds at S. steering S.W. sun nothing. Employed in ship's duty.

Lat by Obs 38.00. N. Long by Chron 146.27.

Saturday April 16th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. and overcast steering S.W. Middle part strong winds at S accompanied with squalls and showers of rain. Latter part strong gales from N.W. to N.E. Ship heading W.S.W. to W. under short sail sun nothing. Lat by Obs 40.12. N. Long by chron 147.00 W.

Sunday April 17th

Commences with fresh gales at N.E. Ship heading W. Latter part baffling winds and calms sun nothing. Lat by Obs 40.04 N. Long by Chron 148.08 W.

Monday April 18th

Commences with light winds at S.E. steering S.W. Middle and Latter part strong gales from S to S.W. accompanied with rain. Steered S.W. all forward sail set sun nothing.

Lat by Obs 42.47. N. Long by Chron 148.37. W.

Tuesday April 19th

Commences with strong gales at S.W. steering S.W. Middle and Latter part baffling winds at N.W. with a heavy swell. Ship heading N.E. saw finbacks & Black fish.

Lat by Obs 43.22. N. Long by Chron 149.55. W.

Wednesday April 20th
Commences with light winds at N^W Ship heading
A. W. saw Blackfish. Middle and Latter parts light
winds and calm. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship duty.
Lat by Ob 43.58. N. Long by Chron 197.32. W

Thursday April 21st
Commences with light winds at S. steering. A. W.
Middle and Latter part light winds from S to E. A. W.
saw Nothing. Employed in Ship duty.
Lat by Ob 46.00. N. Long by account 198.00. W

Friday April 22nd
Commences with light winds at N. Ship heading
A. W. Middle part huffing saw a Ship Latter
part strong winds at S. W. with thick overcast
weather saw Nothing. No Obs
Lat by account 47.00. N. Long by 198.45. W

Saturday April 23rd
Commences with strong winds at S. W. steering
A. W. Middle part light, accompanied with fog
and snow squalls. Latter part Calm. one sail in
sight. Lat by Ob 47.43. N. Long by Chron 199.40. W

Sunday April 24th
Commences with light winds at S. W. accompanied
with snow squalls. Middle and Latter part
strong winds from S. W. to N. W. Ship heading N. to
A. W. saw Nothing. Lat by Ob 49.18. N. Long by Chron 200.18. W

Monday April 25th
Commences with strong winds at N. W. Ship
heading N. W. Middle and Latter parts fresh gales
from N. to N. W. with snow squalls. Ship heading
N. W. A. W. saw Nothing. No Obs
Lat by account 49.34. N. Long 199.40. W

Tuesday April 26th

Commences with fresh gales at N N W Ship heading
N E. At 5 P M saw 2 or 3 Whales. Former to no purpose
Middle part & Calm. Latter part 1 light wind at E. Steered
N by E. saw Nothing. Lat & Lb 50.31. N. Long account 197.30

Wednesday April 27th

Commences with fresh breezes at S with a thick
rain storm. Steering N by E. Middle and Latter
part hard gales at S E. with a rain storm Ship lay
by under storm sails. No Ob

Lat & account 52.00 N. Long 198.00 W.

Thursday April 28th

Commences with hard gales at S E with a thick
rain storm. Ship under storm sails. Heading E
Middle part the same. Latter strong gales at W S W
Ship heading N W. under storm sails. saw Nothing

Lat & Lb 51.53. N. Long & Lb 196.38. W

Friday April 29th

Commences with strong gales at W S W at 1 P M
steered N N W. all prudent sail set. Middle part
the same. Latter part fresh breezes at W N W. Ship
heading N. saw 2 Humpback Whales.

Lat & Lb 53.34. N. Long & Lb 196.04. W

Saturday April 30th

Commences with fresh breezes at N N W. Ship heading
N E. Middle part light and huffling. Latter part light
winds at N. Ship heading W N W. the Coast of Kamtschatka
in sight Dist 140 Miles. Lat & Lb 54.24. Long at 8 A M by Lb 197.41

at 5 P M by Lb 196.23. W.

by Lb 196.13

May Sunday 1st
Commences with light winds at N. E. Ship heading E.
the Land in sight 20 Mils dist. Middle and Latter part fresh
breezes at N. E. accompanied with snow squalls. Ship
standing on Oppersit tacks. At 11 A.M. saw the ice
at Low High up to the pack ice. No Obs
Lat by account 54.50. N. Long 196.38. W

Monday May 2nd
Commences with fresh breezes at N. E. Ship standing
along the pack ice E & E to S E, middle and Latter part
fresh gales from N. E. to N. accompanied with a thick
snow storm. Ship standing on Oppersit tacks
saw nothing. Lat by Obs 54.47. N. Long 196.31. W

Tuesday May 3rd
Commences with fresh gales at N. Nothing in
sight, middle and Latter part fresh gales at N. W. with
thick snow squalls. Ship heading N. E. all pendant
sail sail set. saw nothing.
Lat by Obs 55.24. N. Long 195.32. W

Wednesday May 4th
Commences with strong winds at N. W. accompanied with
snow squalls. saw 2 Fin backs. Middle and Latter part
light winds at W. N. W. Ship heading N. saw 2 Ships
likewise the Land off Mount Kamscatka dist 30 Mils
Lat by Obs 56.20. N. Long 195.01. W

Thursday May 5th
Commences with light winds at S. steering S. 2 Ships
in sight middle part hailing. Latter part strong
winds at S. E. with thick overcast weather. Ship
heading N. E. W. to N. W. saw nothing
No Obs Lat by account 57.55. N. Long 195.38. W

Friday May 6th

Commences with fresh gales at N.E. with thick weather. Ship heading E. Middle and latter part strong gales at N.E. Ship under short sail standing on opposite tacks, saw one Ship. No obs

Lat & account 57.00. N Long 145.00. W

Saturday May 7th

Commences with fresh gales at N.E. with thick weather. Middle and latter part the same. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw several Ships.

No Lat & account 57.15. N Long & Lat 145.20. W

Sunday May 8th

Commences with strong gales at N.E. with a thick snow storm. Middle and latter part the same. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw nothing.

No obs Lat & account 56.50. N Long 145.04. W

Monday May 9th

Commences with hard gales from N.E. with a snow storm. Ship heading E under storm sails. Middle and latter part hard gales from N.E. to N.W. with snow and rain. saw nothing. No obs

~~No~~ Lat & account 56.38. N Long 143.00. W

Tuesday May 10th

Commences with strong gales at N.W. with thick snow weather. Middle part much the same. Latter part more moderate winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. 3 Ships in sight at 8 AM spoke Ship Capt & Howland. Nothing this season.

Lat & obs 56.14. N Long & Lat 140.14. W

Wednesday May 11th

Commences with light winds at N.W. Ship heading
N.E. 3 Ships in sight, Middle and latter part light
bustling and calm 14 Ships in sight.

Lat by Obs 56.41. N. Long by Chron 140.14. W

Thursday May 12th

Commences with light winds at E.N.E. Ship
heading N. 12 Ships in sight, Middle and latter
part to fresh breezes from E.N.E. to N.E. Ship heading
N to N.W. saw Nothing but Ships

Lat by Obs 58.32. N. Long by account 140.40

Friday May 13th

Commences with light winds at N.E. Ship
heading N.W. Middle part calm latter part light
winds from E.W. to W. Ship heading N.W. to N.
saw the Land bearing N to E. 5 Ships in sight 3 with
the Boats down. saw one or two Finbacks.

Lat by Obs 59.06. Long by Chron 140.35. W.

At 5 P.M. spoke Ship Alce Gibbs. Nothing this season

Saturday May 14th

Commences with light bustling winds, the Land
in sight dist 25 Miles. 5 Ships in ^{sight} no Whales

Middle part strong winds at E. Ship under start
sail. spoke Ship Columbus & Indian Chief
at New London Nothing latter part strong
winds at E heading S.E. saw Nothing but Ships

Lat by Obs 58.46. N. Long by Chron 141.18. W.

Sunday May 15th

Commences with strong winds at E.N.E. Ship
heading S.E. Nothing in sight, Middle and latter
part strong winds from N.E. Ship heading S.E.

a thick snow storm most of the time. saw one
Ship.

No Obs Lat by account 57.00. N Long 148.20. W

Monday May 16th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. one Ship in sight, middle and latter part light winds from N.E. to N. at 10 A.M. saw one or two Whales, but no further and killed, saw nothing more.

Lat by Obs 57.47. N. Long by account 187.40. W.

Tuesday May 17th

Commences with light winds at N.E. the Boats off fast to the Whale holding him up, it being a sinking Whale. at 4 P.M. took the Whale a long side at 6 commenced cutting at 10 finished, middle and latter part light winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. saw nothing. Employed variously fitting Boats clearing up started the works &c.

Lat by Obs 57.38. N. Long by Obs 196.46. W.

Wednesday May 18th

Commences with light winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. nothing in sight. Employed Bailing middle and latter part much the same.

Lat by Obs 59.12. N. Long by Obs 184.51. W.

Thursday May 19th

Commences with light winds at W. steering N by E. one Ship in sight. Employed Bailing middle and latter part light winds from N.W. to N.E. Ship working to the N. and Eastward spoke Ship Tannulane nothing this season, finished Bailing

Lat by Obs 60.06. N. Long by Obs 183.46. W.

plenty of ice in sight

Friday May 20th

Commences with light winds at N.E. 6 Ships in sight middle and latter part light baffling winds Ship working to the N. and Eastward, saw one Ship Boats fast to a Whale. Nothing in sight but Ships and ice Employed stowing down oil

Lat by Obs 60.46. N. Long by Obs 183.49. W.

Saturday May 21st

Commenced with light winds at S.E. steering N.W. the ice and several Ships in sight, Middle and Latter part light baffling airs and Calm. Nothing in sight but Ships and ice.

Lat by Obs 61.02. N. Long by Obs 182.04. W

Sunday May 22nd

Commenced with light airs and Calm 11 Ships in sight, at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Electra of New London in Whale middle baffling, Latter part strong winds at S. Ship standing on opposite tack to clear the ice 18 Ships in sight.

Lat by Obs 61.19. N. Long by Obs 182.04. W

Monday May 23rd

Commenced with strong winds at S.E. Ship on opposite tack, Middle part strong gale by, accompanied with snow and rain, Latter part Calm with thick fog. most of the time saw Nothing but Ships and the ice. No Obs.

Lat by ~~Obs~~ 61.14. N. Long by ~~Obs~~ 181.40. W

Tuesday May 24th

Commenced with light airs and Calm with fog squalls. spoke Ship Conthorian Nothing this season middle part baffling, Latter part light winds at S.E. Ship heading S.E. threw feed ice, 22 Ships in sight but no Whales.

Lat by Obs 61.31. N. Long by Obs 181.13. W

Wednesday May 25th

Commenced with light winds at S.E. steering N.E. threw feed ice, Middle part lag by in the ice Latter part light winds at E. working through ice saw the Point of Cape Hudson Dist 35. This ice packed solid between the Ship and Land, spoke Ship Phoebe Delaney. Nothing. No Obs.

Lat by account 61.45. N. Long 181.05. W

Thursday May 26th

Commences with light winds at E. Ship in the ice
18 Ships in sight. Also the Land saw 2 small Whales
spoke Ship Roman Curmiskey Naffing. Middle and Latter
parts light winds at E. Ship in off and ducks in
the ice. 32 Ships in sight.

Lat by account 61.45. N. Long 181.20. W.

Friday May 27th

Commences with light winds at N.E. Ship
close to the pack ice Cape Thadens in sight Dist
35 Miles. 32 Ships in sight. Middle and Latter
parts fresh winds from N.E. accompanied with
thick snow squalls. Ship standing on Apperit
tacks in the ice under short sail, saw several
small Whales. Lat by account 61.40. N. Long 181.35.

Saturday May 28th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. Ship in
the ice. Nothing in sight. it being thick most
of the time, Middle and Latter parts strong gales
from N.E. Ship standing on Apperit tacks in the
ice 25 Ships in sight. Lat by obs 61.49. N. Long 181.39. W.

Sunday May 29th

Commences with strong gales at N.E. Ship in
the ice. Cape Thadens in sight Dist 30 Miles, Middle
and Latter part strong winds at N.E. accompanied with
snow and thick weather saw nothing but Ships and
a plenty of ice, Ship on Apperit tacks. Lat by

Lat by account 61.52. N. Long 181.34. W.

Monday May 30th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. Ship in the
ice saw one Whale (Landed to no purpose), Middle and
Latter part fresh gales at N.E. with thick fog and
rain Ship under short sail on Apperit tacks among
the ice. several Ships in sight

Lat by account 61.48. N. Long 181.30. W.

Tuesday May 31st

Commences with strong gale at N.E. with thick and rainy weather several Ships in sight and plenty of ice Middle and latter fresh winds at N.E. Ship marking in the ice; 40 Ships in sight likewise the Land off Cape Thadous
Lat by account 61.54. N Long 181.20. W

Wednesday June 1st

Commences with strong winds at N.E. Ship in the ice plenty of Ships in sight and the Land middle and latter light baffling winds with thick fog squalls nothing in sight but ice and Ships. N

Lat by account 61.50. N Long 181.30. W

Thursday June 2nd

Commences with light air at N. Ship in the ice several Ships in sight. Middle and latter part Calm. Ships, Land and plenty of ice in sight.

Lat by Obs 62.00. N Long 181.50. W

Friday June 3rd

Commences with a Calm. repaired the Main & Gallant Sail. middle and latter part light air and Calms 26 Ships in sight, also Cape Thadous and plenty of ice saw one Whale yawning quick Eastward Landed to no purpose. Lat by Obs 62.03. N. Long 181.20. W

Saturday June 4th

Commences with light air at N.E. Ships, Land and plenty of ice in sight, Middle and latter part the same. This Day employed Lifting the Ship repairing the Bottom Sheathing and Caspise it being Landed a way by the ice. No Obs

Lat by account 62.05. Long 181.10. W

Sunday June 5th

Commences with calm ship land and ice in sight saw one Ship Barling, Middle and Latter part light hailing air accompanied with rain and thick fog squalls the same in sight as usual, Lat 62, 03. N. Long 181, 15. W

Monday June 6th

Commences with light air and Calms with fog squalls several Ships in sight and plenty of ice, middle and Latter part much the same,

Lat 62, 04. N. Long 181, 10. W

Tuesday June 7th

Commences with strong winds at N & W Ship on opposite tacks in the ice several Ships in sight Middle and Latter part fresh winds at W with thick fog squalls, Lat by account 62, 06. N. Long 181, 10. W

Wednesday June 8th

Commences with light winds with thick fog Middle and Latter part much the same saw several Ships, Lat by account 62 02 N. Long 181, 12. W

Thursday June 9th

Commences with light air at S W with thick fog nothing in sight but ice middle the same. Latter part light hailing air and clear 52 Ships in sight and plenty of ice, but no Whales.

Lat by Obs. 62, 14. N. Long by Chron 179, 02. W

Friday June 10th

Commences with light air at E. Ship working through the ice towards Cape Thadous, 50 ad Ships in sight middle and Latter part fresh winds at E Ship standing on opposite tacks saw one Whale Landed to no purpose, the Land and plenty of Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 62 08 N. Long 179, 30. W

Saturday June 11th.

Commences with light winds at N. saw several Whales yawning quick. Landed to no purpose middle and latter part light winds at N.E. Ship close to the Land. 56 Ships in sight and plenty of ice, no Whales.
Lat 62.20. N. Long 180.00.

Sunday June 12th.

Commences with strong winds at N.E. Ships steering in all directions, no Whales in sight middle and latter part light winds at E. Ship close to Cape Thudum, plenty of Ships and ice in sight. Lat 62.30. N. Long 179.40. W.

Monday June 13th.

Commences with light winds at N.E. no Whale in sight middle and latter part the same. Land ice and Ships in sight Lat 62.25. Long 179.50. W.

Tuesday June 14th.

Commences with light winds at N. steering S. saw one Whale yawning quick. Landed to no purpose middle and latter much the same saw one Whale landed to no purpose. Ship close to the Land.
Lat 62.25. N. Long 180.00. W.

Wednesday June 15th.

Commences with a fresh breeze at S.W. steering different courses. saw nothing but Ships Land and ice, middle and latter part light winds and variable the same in sight as usual, Ship close to the Land, Lat 62.30. Long 179.30. W.

Thursday June 16th.

Commences with light winds at E.N.E. Nothing in sight but Ships Land and ice. Middle part of day close to the Land at midnight a canoe of Indians came on Board. Latter part light winds at W. Star. E. saw Nothing but Ships.

Lat by Obs 62.23. N. Long by Chron 174.40. W

Friday June 17th.

Commences with light winds at S.W. steering E.N.E. several Ships in sight, at 6 P.M. spoke Ship John one Whale. Middle part strong winds at S. Day by. Latter part steered N.E. saw several Ships.

Lat by account 62.30. N. Long 174.00. W.

Saturday June 18th.

Commences with fresh gales at S. steering N. Nothing in sight Middle and Latter part fresh gales at S. with thick fog and rain most of the time Ship working to the North among the ice saw Nothing. Lat by obs 63.50. N. Long by Chron 175.30. W.

Sunday June 19th.

Commences with strong winds at S. Nothing in sight but ice, Middle and Latter part strong winds at S.W. Ship working through the ice to the North, saw the Land of Cape Chaplin, and a plenty of ice, passed to the S.E.; Lat by obs 63.56. N. Long 174.40. W.

Monday June 20th.

All the day: saw fresh winds at S.S.W. Ship heading E.S.E. spoke Ship Laurant Cooper 1 Whale, saw plenty of ice and Whales.

Lat by obs 62.01. N. Long 171.38 W

Tuesday June 22nd

Commences with light winds at 8 AM. Ship heading W. Nothing in sight but ice, middle and latter part strong winds at E. with thick fog squalls Ship heading W by E. all sail set saw one ship.

Lat by obs 62, 26. N. Long ~~176~~ 176, 10. W

Wednesday June 22nd

All the 24 hours strong winds at E. accompanied with thick fog most of the time, 10 ships in sight and plenty of ice, no Whales.

Lat by obs 63, 17. N. Long by time 178, 37.

Thursday June 23rd

Commences with strong gales at E. with thick fog squalls. Ship under short sail, several ships in sight, middle part thick fog. Latter part strong winds at E. Ship close to the Land. 14 ships in sight no Whales. No obs Lat by account 63, 20. N Long 179, 00.

Friday June 24th

Commences with strong winds at E. with thick weather Ship close to the Land. middle part much the same. Latter part strong winds at E. with thick fog and rain, saw one ship.

No obs Lat by account 62, 55. N. Long 178, 50. W

Saturday June 25th

Commences with strong winds at E. with thick fog. Ship heading S by E. Nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong winds at E. with rain and fog. Ship standing on opposite tacks, saw one sail. No obs

Lat by account 62, 50. N Long 178, 40. W

Sunday June 26th

Commences with light winds at E. with thick fog, middle part light winds at E. and clear at 6 P. Whales
ships Mary Ann Dolman, and Mary Pothing. Latter part
light winds at E. steered N. W. saw several Whales
going quick. Landed to no purpose. No obs
Lat by obs 63, 08. N. Long 178, 50. W.

Monday June 27th

Commences with light winds at E. 31 ships in
sight. saw several Whales going quick
Landed to no purpose, middle part calm, Latter part
light winds at W. ship close to the ice, saw several
Whales. Landed to no purpose.
Lat by obs 63, 36. N. Long 179, 05

Tuesday June 28th

Commences with light winds at W. ship close
to the land and ice saw one Whale. Landed
to no purpose; 20 ships in sight, Middle and latter
part light winds at N. ship on opposite tacks
close to the ice saw 2 Whales. Landed to no purpose
Lat by obs 63, 17. N. Long 179, 00. W.

Wednesday June 29th

Commences with light winds at N. ship land
and ice in sight, Middle and latter part light
winds and calm, saw Whales going quick to
the South, Landed to no purpose. No obs
Lat by account 63, 10. N. Long 179, 10

Thursday June 30th

Commences with light winds at N. Whales in
sight close to the ice Landed and chased different
Whales to no purpose. Middle part calm, Latter
part strong winds at E. with thick fog squalls
15 ships in sight plenty of ice and land. no Whales
Lat by obs 63, 17. N. Long 179, 05. W.

Friday July 1st

Commences with strong winds at S. with thick fog squalls Ship close to the ice no Whales in sight, at 7 AM spoke Ship Bracketing 3 Whales. Middle and Latter part light airs and Calms, Land Ships and ice in sight. no Whales.

Lat by Obs 63, 23. N. Long. 174, 00. W

Saturday July 2nd

Commences with light airs at S. the same in sight as usual, spoke Ship Gyles and Audley nothing, middle part light winds at S. Latter part strong winds at S. Ship working to the Eastward threw ice in a thick fog. saw 2 Ships.

No Obs. Lat by account 63, 10. N. Long 174, 20. W

Sunday July 3rd

Commences with strong winds at S. Ship heading ESE. thick fog nothing in sight, middle and Latter part strong winds at S. with thick fog squalls, Ship heading NW & SE saw 1 Ship.

No Obs. Lat by account 62, 50. N. Long 178, 00. W

Monday July 4th

Commences with strong winds at S. with fog squalls, saw 2 Whales. Driven to no purpose middle and Latter part strong winds at S. with thick fog most of the time, Ship standing on Opposit tacks, saw several Ships.

No Obs. Lat by account 62, 45. N. Long 178, 10. W

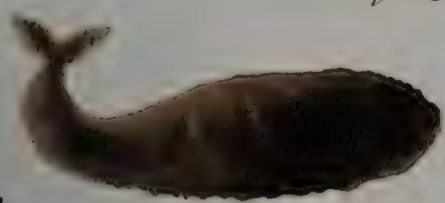
Tuesday July 5th

Commences with strong winds at S. accompanied with thick fog. saw one Ship, Middle and Latter part light winds with thick fog most of the time saw one Whale and plenty of ice. Driven to no purpose

Lat by Obs 62, 58. N. Long 178, 00. W

Wednesday July 6th

Commences with a calm and thick fog & squalls
spoke ship & Louis Howland. Nothing, middle and
latter part slight winds at Eastward steered from
S.W. to W. saw several ships and plenty of ice, and fog
Lat by obs 63.00 N. Long 178.40 W.



Thursday July 7th

Commences with steady winds at E. with thick
fog & squalls. steering West, saw plenty of ice to
the S.W. and Westward at 1 P.M. saw several Whales
bowed and fastened and killed at 5 P.M. took the Whale
a long side, the Boat got up side most of the time
while fast to the Whale in thick fog & squalls, took
the Whale on the Starboard side and towed off from
the ice till 8 P.M. Wore ship and commenced cutting
the wind blowing strong from E.N.E. and in-
creasing to a gale. accompanied with thick fog
and rain, the Land about 15 Mils distant under our lee
and the ice much nearer, after 6 hours hard
work and much more securing we got the
ships and threw out in; the fore tower out, and at 12 P.M.
the pluck chain parted and the Whale sank
made all pendant sail and wore ship to keep
clear of the ice and Land. Latter part fresh gales
at E.N.E. with thick fog and rain, ship heading
S.E. all pendant sail set, nothing in sight

Ab. Lat by account 62.45 N. Long 179.00 W.

Lost 5 drums and one Spade, and 7 fathoms Chain

Friday July 8th

Commences with strong gales at E.N.E. with thick
fog and rain, ship heading S.E. all pendant sail
set, middle part hasting. Latter part light winds at
S. with thick fog, steered N. saw nothing but large
Bailing, Ab. Lat by account 63.10 N. Long 179.08 W.

Saturday July 9th.

Commences with light winds at S. with thick fog. Ship under short sail. Sailing by. finished Bailing. Middle and latter part Calms with light air at N. with thick fog. saw nothing. Employed stowing down Oil. No Ob. Lat by account 63.15. N. Long 179.10. W.

Sunday July 10th.

Commences with light winds at S. and thick fog. Ship heading W. N. W. at 2 P. M. the fog lifted. 3 Ships in sight and the ice. Middle and latter part light bailing winds saw a number of Whales. Lovers and chased to no purpose, 6 Ships in sight.

No Ob. Lat by account 63.12. N. Long 179.04. W.

Monday July 11th.

Commences with light air at W. Nothing in sight but Ship and ice. Middle and latter parts Calms with bailing air, saw a number of Whales, at 7 A. M. fastened and killed at 9 took to the Ship got red dy and commenced cutting, 14 Ships in sight and plenty of ice and fog.

No Ob. Lat by account 63.10. N. Long 179.08. W.

Tuesday July 12th.

Commences with light winds at E. with thick fog at 2 P. M. finished cutting; Middle part light winds at N. E. Employed Bailing. Latter part Calms with bailing air saw several Whales. Boats off chasing to no purpose. 20 Ships in sight the Land and plenty of ice. No Ob. Lat 63.14. N. Long 179.00.

Wednesday July 13th.

Commences with a calm. Boats off in the ice saw several Whales to no purpose; Middle part Calms. Latter part fresh breezes at S. E. Ship close to the ice saw 3 Whales. Boats off all day in the ice to no purpose. 29 Ships in sight. Employed Bailing. No Ob. Lat by account 63.10. N. Long 178.40.

Thursday July 14th.

Commences with strong winds at S.E. with fog squalls. saw nothing but Ships and ice. Employed Boilaney. Middle part hupling waves finished Boilaney. Latter part strong winds at S.E. with rain. Ship under short sail, saw 2 Whales 15 Ships and plenty of ice. Employed stowing down oil. No Obs

Lat by account 63.05. Long 178.35.

Friday July 15th.

Commences with strong winds at S.E. with a thick rain storm, Ship under short sail finished stowing oil. Middle part strong gales at S.E. Latter part light hupling winds saw one Whale. Lowered to no purpose, several Ships in sight and plenty of ice.

Lat by Obs 64.01. N Long 178.50. W



Saturday July 16th.

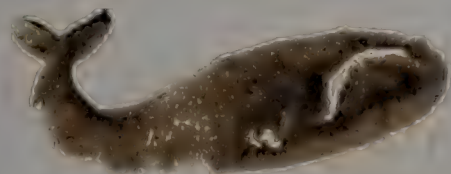
Commences with fresh breezes at S. Ship in the ice saw one Whale. Lowered to no purpose. Middle part working W.S.W. threw ice. Latter part calm with hupling air, saw several Whales. Lowered and fastened to 2 Whales. Hunted from one and got one. at Noon took the Whale a long side 14 Ships in sight the Land and plenty of ice.

No Obs Lat by account 64.10. N Long 179.00. W

Sunday July 17th.

Commences with light winds. Employed cutting at 5 AM finished at Midnight saw one Whale. Lowered fastened and killed at 3 AM took a long side in the ice and commenced cutting, at Noon finished cutting 16 Ships in sight. No Obs

Lat by account 64.05. N Long 179.54.



Monday July 18th

Commences with a calm Employed Clearing up 12 Ships
in sight, middle and latter part Calms with baffling
airs saw one Whale Lowered to no purpose, Employed
Bailing. No Obs. Lat by account 64.10. Long 178.50. W

Tuesday July 19th

Commences with a calm 19 Ships in sight, and
plenty of ice. spoke Ship Jamulane, 2 Whales
middle part light much saw several Whales
in the ice Lowered to no purpose. Latter part Calms
got in contact with heavy ice got out
with out much damage. Employed Bailing
No Obs. Lat by account 64.12. N. Long 178.30

Wednesday July 20th

Commences with light baffling airs with thick
fog squalls, spoke Ship James Laper 3 Whales.
At 5 P.M. dropped anchor to keep clear of the
ice at 6 saw several Whales in the ice Lowered
parted and the line parted, Combed it
and Coiled a New Line Middle and latter part
calm with fog squalls, Ship at anchor several
Ships and the ice in sight Employed Bailing
and stowing down oil. No Obs.
Lat by account 64.12 178.30. W

Thursday July 21st

Commences with a calm nothing in sight but
Ships and ice, Middle part the same Ship at anchor
Employed Bailing and stowing down, Latter
part light baffling winds at 8 A.M. took the
Anchor steamed N.W. 19 Ships in sight and
the ice. No Obs. Lat by account 64.20. N Long 178.40

Friday July 21st

Commences with light winds at 4 with rain
see other finish Boiling and closed the Main
hatch cover. At 4 P.M. saw Whales lower fastened
and the Whale run in the ice and got the Line
a foot up the ice and parted, the ice being very
heavy could not get the Line clear by the
means lost the Whale and 5,50 fathoms of Line and
11 Lines. Middle part fresh gales with rain, rather
light airs and Calms, Boats off in the ice saw
several Whales to no purpose. 1 Ship in sight
No obs. Lat by account 64, 25. N. Long 178, 30. W.

Saturday July 22nd

Commences with a Calm Boats in the ice
got nothing middle part thick fog squalls
rather part strong winds at N.W. with rain
squalls, sent the Boats in the ice saw several
Whales to no purpose.
Lat by obs 64, 34. N. Long 178, 20. W.

Sunday July 23rd

Commences with squally weather and Boats in
the ice saw Whales got nothing middle and
rather part strong winds at N.W. Ship heading
N.E. nothing in sight but Ships.
Lat by obs 64, 25. N. Long by Chron 177, 35. W.

Monday July 24th

Commences with strong winds at N. at 3 P.M. spoke
Ship Septa Fairhaven 3 Whales, Middle part strong
N.W. rather part Calm. 20 Ships in sight no Whales
employ a scraping Bear.
Lat by obs 64, 13. N. Long by Chron 177, 35. W.

Tuesday July 26th

Commences with light winds at S. saw several Whales
giving quick blow to no purpose, 29 Ships in
sight and the Land Middle and Latter part strong
winds at S.E. Ship heading S.W. saw nothing
but Ship and the Land. at 12 past 11 A.M. sounded
out bottom at 12 fathoms, were Ship follo. S.E.

Lat by Ob 63.42. Long 180.40. W

Wednesday July 27th

Commences as with strong winds at S.E. steering
N. 2 Ship in sight, middle and Latter parts fresh
breezes at S.E. with thick fog and rain Ship heading
S.E. saw nothing. No Obs

Lat by account 64.10. N Long 179.00. W

Thursday July 28th

Commences with light winds at S.E. Ship
heading N.E. & S. one Ship in sight, Middle and
Latter part fresh gales at S.E. with fog and rain
Ship standing on opposite tacks. saw the Land off
Cape Chaplin, 6 Ships in sight. No Obs

Lat by account 64.12. N Long 178.04. W

Friday July 29th

Commences with fresh gales at S.E. with a
thick rain storm. Middle part the same saw
one Whale. Latter part light winds at S. with
thick fog. Ship standing on opposite tacks, Nothing
in sight. No Obs Lat by account 64.20. N Long 177.20.

Saturday July 30th

Commences with light winds at S. with thick
fog. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh winds
at S. steered N.E. & N. the Land in sight off Cape
Chaplin, one Whale.

Lat by Ob 63.59. N Long 172.30. W

Sunday July 31st

Commences with light wind at E. steering N. E. by N.
stake Ship Indian, Low Redford & Whaler also Ship.
West of Harbor & Whaler, middle and scatter part
fresh wind at E. with thick fog. Ships standing
on opposite tacks, saw 2 ships.

Get a glimpse of the Sun bet. Lst. & S. Day 17, 50, W.

Sunday August 18th

Commences with light winds at S. E. with thick
fog most of the time, saw 2 Ship and the
Land, at 5 P.M. hauled up saw plenty of small Whales
bored fastened the fog shut in thick but the line lost
one hour middle part thick fog latter part strong
winds at N.W. Ship standing on opposite tacks
saw ~~the~~ Prince's Island in sight and 6 Ship.

Leaf of ab 64, 2^d. Pencil by Ebro 168314. W

Tuesbury August 2nd

Tuesday Aug 1st
Commenced with light winds at 11 AM Ship
heading N. E. Kings Island in sight and 6 ships
middle light airs at 11 PM latter part light winds
at 11 PM Ship heading N. E. towards the land
at 11 AM Anchored under Cape pr. of Hales, to
get Wood and Water.

Wednesday August 3^d

Thursday August 3.
Commences with strong winds at N.W.
sent 2 Boats after Wood at 11 retired. loaded,
reported unsucessful for Wood at 6 P.M. took
the anchor and steamed to the Eastward along
the Coast, at 1/2 past 7 P.M. saw plenty of Wood
on the Beach, dropped anchor in 7 fathoms
middle part lag 8. Latter part strong wind at
N.W. employed getting Wood and Water

Thursday August 4th
Commences with light winds at 1. All hands
employed getting Wood and Water. at 6 P.M.
finished up 9 Boats loads of Wood and 130 bbls Water.
at 8. P.M. took the anchor with light winds at
N.W. Ship heading W & W to W. Latter strong
winds at 1. with thick fog most of the time
Nothing in sight but the Land.

Friday August 5th
All the 24 hours light freshening winds with
thick fog most of the time 19 Ships in sight and
the Land. At 8 P.M. saw several Whales. Landed
to no purpose. spoke B's General Scott
3 Whales. At 10 A.M. Calm dropped anchor, at 11 P.M.
the fog lifted, East Cape of Asia bearing N.W.
Dist 7 Mils, plenty of Ships in sight and no Whales

Saturday August 6th
Commences with light winds at 1. Took
the anchor and soon saw Whales in shore
Landed and chased till 8 P.M. to no purpose
at 9 Calm dropped anchor in 20 fathoms, Latter
part Calm with thick fog and rain at 8 sent
the Boats in shore to look for Whales, ends with
thick fog. Ship at anchor East Cape bearing
N Dist 10 Mils.

Sunday August 7th
Commences with thick fog and rain. Nothing
in sight. at 5 P.M. Boats returned saw Nothing
Middle and Latter parts fresh gales at 1. with
thick fog and rain. saw Nothing. Ship at
anchor East Cape bearing N Dist 10 Mils

Monday August 8th

Commences with fresh gales at S E. with thick fog and rain, middle part the same. Latter part calm with the fog most of the time. Ship at anchor, sent the Boat in shore to look for Whales, saw nothing spoke Ship

Tuesday August 9th

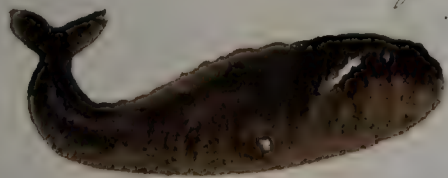
Commences with light airs at E with rain middle and latter part, fresh gales from N E to E S E with thick fog and rain. Ship at anchor East Dist 10, saw 2 Ships.

Wednesday August 10th

Commences with fresh gales at S E. with thick fog and rain, middle part the same. Latter part light winds at from N E to E S E. at 8 A.M. fog lifted took the anchor, the fog soon shut in thick. Ship standing on Opposit tacks to keep clear of the Land, saw 3 Ships no Whales.

Thursday August 11th

Commences with light winds at E S E. with thick fog at 3 P.M. dropped anchor nothing in sight, middle and latter parts light airs and Calm with thick fog. Ship at anchor, then Whales appearing



Friday August 12th

Commences with a Calm and thick fog at 3 P.M. saw several Whales in the fog close to the Ship and heard plenty. Sailed past and killed at 8 P.M. the fog lifted saw the Boats towing the Whale, at Midnight took the Whale a long side at 1 A.M. commenced cutting, latter part, fresh gales with a rain storm from N E at 11 A.M. finished cutting, 5 Ships in sight. Ship at anchor, East Cape bearing per Compass N E. Dist 6 Miles,

Saturday August 13th.

Commences with light winds ~~to~~ with fog, squalls and rain. Employed vainly saw Whales (saw to no purpose) Middle part thick fog and rain latter part light winds at E with fog most of the time spoke Bark Alice Kraxner Taker 1 Whale 5 Ships in sight. Employed Boiling.

Sunday August 14th.

Commences with light winds at E with thick fog, middle part the same. Latter part light winds at E with fog and rain, saw nothing ship at anchor. Employed Boiling.

Monday August 15th

Commences with light winds at E with thick fog at 1 P.M. the fog lifted for 15 minutes saw 7 Ships and the Land. Middle and latter parts strong gales at N.W. with fog, squalls. Ship at anchor 6 Miles S.W. from East Cape, Employed Boiling and stowing down Oil.

Tuesday August 16th.

Commences with strong gales at E with fog, squalls; at 2 P.M. finished Boiling, Middle and latter part the same. finished stowing down Oil. Ship at anchor 8 Miles from East Cape several Ships in sight.

Wednesday August 17th.

Commences with strong gales at N.W. with fog and rain squalls. Middle and latter parts heavy gales with a rain storm, Ship at anchor East Cape Dist 6 Miles

Thursday August 18th.

Commences with strong gales at N. with thick fog squalls and rain saw several Whales lowered but found it to no purpose to Whale and the fog shut in to thick, Middle part strong gales at N. with a rain storm Latter part more moderate saw Whales lowered and chased to no purpose Ship at anchor, 4 Ships in sight.

Friday August 19th.

Commences with light winds at N. Boats off after Whales to no purpose, At 2 P.M. took the anchor, at 6 P.M. sent the Boats in shore saw no Whales. Middle part light winds at N.W. with thick fog Ship heading N.E. Latter part strong winds at N.W. with fog squalls. saw 2 Whales giving quick lower to no purpose Ship in close to East Cape, 5 Ships in sight

Saturday August 20th.

Commences with strong gales at N.W. with fog squalls. Ship standing on Offenset tacks close to East Cape, middle and latter parts strong winds at N.W. with thick fog most of the time. Ship standing on Offenset tacks saw Nothing but Ships and Land.

Lat by account 66.30. N Long 169.10. W.

Sunday August 21st

Commences with light winds at N.W. with thick weather. middle part Calm, Latter part light winds at E. steered N.W. saw 5 Ships and the Land, spoke Bank North America 5 Whales. Lat by obs 67.08. Long by account 171.00. W.



Monday August 22nd

Commences with light winds at 8 steering W S W
in for the Land, saw a dead Whale at 6 P.M. Took it
a long side, and commences cutting at 12 Midnight
finishes latter part light winds at 8 with thick
fog steering S W. Nothing in sight, No Ob
Lat by account 67.20. S Long 171.30. W

Tuesday August 23rd

Commences with light winds at 8 with thick
fog steering S W. Employed Bailing, middle
and latter part light winds at 8 with thick
fog. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw Nothing
at 10 A.M. finished Bailing. No Ob
Lat by account 68.15, Long 172.40. W

Wednesday August 24th

Commences with fresh winds at 8 Ship
leading E S E. Nothing in sight thick fog
as usual Employed starting Water, Muck
and latter part strong winds at 8 Ship standing
on opposite tacks saw Nothing but Ship, Employed
storing down oil.

Lat by Ob 68.00, S Long by Chron 170.52. W

Thursday August 25th

Commences with strong gales at 8 Ship leading
W S W, 7 Ship in sight, saw one Whale hauled
to no purpose. Middle and latter part strong
winds at 8 S W with fog and snow squalls.
Ship standing on opposite tacks. saw Nothing

Lat by Ob 68.11. S Long account 17.30.

Friday August 26th

Commences with strong winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. Calm in sight at 7 P.M. broke Ship Antonio Brown & Whales middle part steer N.E. Latter part strong winds at N.W. with more squalls saw 2 Whales. Landed to no purpose, of Ship in sight.

Lat by Obs 68, 19. N. Long by account 170, 00



Saturday August 27th

Commences with light winds at N.W. with more squalls. saw Whales Landed fasten and kill. at 5 P.M. took the Whale a long side at 6 commenced cutting at 10 finished middle and Latter part strong winds at N.W. 10 Ship in sight. Employed Boiling.

Lat by Obs 67, 54. N. Long by Obs 170, 35. W

Sunday August 28th

Commences with strong winds at W. saw nothing but Ship, middle and Latter part light winds from S.W. to S. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw no Whales. Employed Boiling

Lat by Obs 68, 04. N. Long by account 170, 20 W

Monday August 29th

Commences with strong winds at S. with fog squalls. saw 2 Whales Landed to no purpose Employed Boiling. middle part hasting with rain Latter part light winds at S. no Whales in sight, 60 or Ship in sight, finished Boiling and commenced stowing.

Lat by Obs 68, 04. N. Long by account 170, 10. W

Tuesday August 30th

Commences with light airs at S. steering S.W.
70 ships in sight at 6 P.M. saw 2 Whales. Sailed to no
purpose. finished stowing down oil, middle
part Calam Latten part, strong gales at E.S.E.
with thick fog, saw nothing but ships

No log but by account 68, 00. N. Long 170, 30 W.

Wednesday August 31st

Commences with strong gales at S.E. with
fog & squalls. Ship heading E.N.E. several ships
in sight, middle and Latten part light winds
at S. with thick fog and rain most of the time
Ship standing on opposite tacks, saw nothing but
ships. Saw a glimpse of the Sun 6.40 P.M. N. Long by account 170, 25

Thursday September 1st

Commences with light winds at S. with thick
fog, middle part strong winds at S.W. with fog
and rain. Latten part light winds at S.W. with
fog. Ship standing on opposite tacks, saw nothing
but ships. No log but by account 68, 05. Long 170, 18 W.

Friday Sept 2nd

Commences with light winds at S. with fog
and rain. steering S. Middle part and Latten
part, light winds and bustling with fog and
rain Ship standing on opposite tacks
saw nothing but ships. No log

Log by account 68, 00. N. Long 169, 50 W.

Saturday Sept 3rd

Commences with light winds at S. Ship heading
E.S.E. saw one Whale in the fog giving quick
didn't lunge. Middle and Latten part light
airs and Calms. with fog and rain. saw 3 Whales
Sailed to no purpose. spoke Ship Niagara
full W. got a Boat from her. No log
Log by account 68, 10. N. Long 169, 48 W.

Sunday Sept 4th

Commences with strong winds at East with thick sunless weather. saw nothing but 1 Ship. Middle part strong gales with thick fog. Latter part Calm saw one Whale lower but saw nothing more of the Whale. 22 Ships in sight. Lat by a glimpse of the Sun 67° 51' N

Long & Ebro 170, 10.

Monday Sept 5th

Commences with strong winds at S. saw one Whale lower and fasten the first Iron drawn the recent Iron Break lost the Whale. at 10 P.M. saw one Whale lower fasten yet found line and Boat stove bad. and line parted lost the Whale 3 Irons & made us run some Middle and Latter part strong gales at S. Ship under short sail on opposite tack. Nothing in sight but Ship

Lat by Obs 68° 07' N Long & Ebro 171° 03' W

Tuesday Sept 6th

Commences with fresh gales at S. Nothing in sight but Ship on bent the fore sail and repaired it. middle and Latter part light winds with thick fog. most of the time spoke Ship Brayanua small 2 Whales.

Lat by Obs 68° 07' N Long & Ebro 169° 07' W

Wednesday Sept 7th

Commences with a Calm 15 Ships in sight spoke Ship Stephanica Young 2 Whales. middle and Latter part light winds at N. with thick fog spoke Ship Alfred Gibbs Young 5 Whales, No obs

Lat by account 68° 00' N Long 170° 04'

Thursday Sept 8th

Commences with light winds at N. with thick fog. Middle and latter parts thick fog as usual. notices at N. saw several Ships. spoke Ship. Inayon Boobur Brand out; Ship standing on opposite tacks under short sail

No Obs Lat by account 67.54. N Long 169.50. W

Friday Sept 9th

Commences with light winds at N. E. with thick fog. Ship heading N. W. Middle and latter parts strong winds at N. with thick fog and rain spoke Ship two flocks of Whales

No Obs Lat by account 67.45. N Long 170.00.

Saturday Sept 10th

Commences with strong winds at N. with thick weather, middle and latter part strong gales. at N. with thick overcast weather. Ship standing on opposite tacks saw nothing but Ships

No Obs Lat by account 67.40. N Long 172.00. W

Sunday Sept 11th

Commences with ~~light~~ strong gales at N. Ship heading E. N. E. Middle and latter part the same with thick fog and rain saw several Ships. No Obs

Lat by account 67.25. N Long 170 15. W

Monday Sept 12th

Commences with fresh gales at N. with thick overcast weather. Ship heading E. N. E. 11 Ships in sight, middle part much the same latter part calm. saw nothing but Ships.

Lat by Obs 67.32. N Long by Chron 168.59. W

Tuesday Sept 13th.

Commences with light winds at N. Nothing in sight but Ship. Middle and Latter part light winds at N. steered S by E, sent up the Fore Top Gallant yard and sail. Lat by Obs 66.51. Long by Chron 167.31. W

Wednesday Sept 14th.

Commences with light winds at N. steering S by E. 7 Ships in sight saw several Humphacks lowered to no purpose. sent the Mizen Top Gallant yard. aloft. and sail middle part light winds at N. steered S by E. at 2 P.M. bore to till daylight. Latter part strong winds at N. with fog squalls and rain. steered S at 7 P.M. past East Cape. Dist 2 Mils, 4 Ships in sight. Both Lat by account 65.25. N. Long 170.25.

Thursday Sept 15th.

Commences with light winds at N. with thick rainy weather steering S by W all sail. set the Land in sight, and 2 Ships Middle and Latter part light airs and Calms. with thick weather most of the time. the Land in sight Dist 10 Mils, 4 Ships in sight. Both Lat by account 64.48. N. Long 170.56.

Friday Sept 16th.

Commences with a Calm and thick overcast weather - the Land in sight and several Ships Middle part the same. Latter part a fine breeze at N. steering S by E. all drawing sail set 11 Ships in sight at 11 P.M. past Cape Chapman Dist 10 Miles. Employed taking the Anchor on the Bree and heaving the Chain and stowed it below.

Lat by Obs 64.07. N. Long by Chron 172.19. W

Saturday Sept 17th.

Commences with a fine breeze at N steering S by E
all sail, at 11 ships in sight, Middle and Latter
part. Light winds and hupling from N to S W
steered S by E. saw Nothing but Ships.

Lat by obs 62, 34. N. Long by Chron 173, 13. W

Sunday Sept 18th.

Commences with light winds at N steering
S by E. 5 ships in sight, Middle and Latter parts
light airs and Calms Nothing in sight but Ships
spoke Ship Heroine's Whales. No obs

Lat by account 61, 54. N Long by Chron 173, 25. W

Monday Sept 19th.

All the 24 hours hupling airs and Calms with
fay squalls. saw 5 ships, 10th employed in
Ships duty. Lat by obs 61, 19. N Long by Chron 173, 27. W

Tuesday Sept 20th.

All the 24 hours. hupling winds and Calms
Ships working to the S. saw Nothing but
Ships and St Matthews Island. repaired the
Main Sep Gallant Sail.


Lat by obs 60, 44. N Long by Chron 173, 25.



Wednesday Sept 21st

Commences with light winds at S ship
steering S by E, St Matthews Island dist
8 miles, 7 ships in sight, at 6 PM saw several
in Whale Landed to no purpose, caught 16 Cod
fish, at daylight saw Whales Landed fastened
and killed at 9 by 11 took the Whale a long side
saw more Whales put off to no purpose at
11 AM commenced cutting, ends with light
winds at S and fine Weather Ship close
to the Island 13 ships in sight

Lat by account 60, 30. N Long 173, 00. W



Thursday Sept 22nd
Commences with light winds at N.E. at 3 P.M.
finishes cutting, made sail saw Whales landed
fastened and killed the Whale sunk lost 14 Irons 2
Lances and 60 parthams Line, 16 Ship in sight, middle
part strong winds at N.E. steered S.E. Latter
part strong gales at N.E. steered S.E. all pendant
sail saw nothing.

Lat & Lon 58, 33, N. Day & account 177, 05

Friday Sept 23rd
Commences with strong gales at N.E. with
thick fog, steering S.E. all pendant sail set
middle and Latter part the same. saw 2 Ships

Lat & Lon 55, 07, N. Day 177, 08

Saturday Sept 24th
Commences with fresh gales at N. steering
S.E. & S. all drawing sail set one Ship in sight
Middle part strong gales at N. steering S.E. at 3 P.M.
shortened sail and hove to till daylight, Latter
part strong winds at N.W. steered S.E. all
drawing sail, at 12 past 10 A.M. saw the Fox
Islands, at New part between them 1 Ship
in sight, Lat & Lon 52, 38, N. Day & thro 170, 28, N

Sunday Sept 25th
Commences with strong winds at N.W.
and squally, steering S.E. all drawing sail set
middle part the same, Latter part light winds
at W. steering S.E. and sail in sight. Coupled
Boiling.

Lat & Lon 44, 40, N. Day & thro 17, 05, N

Monday Sept 26th

Commences with light winds at W steering S E.
one ship in sight, Employed Boiling, middle part
variable winds from S to E. Ship on opposite tack
Latter part strong gales at E with thick, rainy
weather could down ship heading S S E. all
proudant sail set No Obs

Lat by account 48.54, N Long 170.12

Tuesday Sept 27th

Commences with strong gales at E S E with
thick rainy weather. Ship heading S E all
proudant sail set, middle and latter part strong
gales from S E to N steering S E. all proudant
sail set. saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 46.31. N Long by account 169.10.

Wednesday Sept 28th

Commences with fresh gales at N with thick
weather steering S E, middle part the same
Latter part light winds at N W steered S E saw
nothing started the marks and pushed Boiling

Lat by Obs 43.47. N Long by account 167.38.

Thursday Sept 29th

Commences with a calm nothing in sight
Employed, variously, middle part variable
with squalls of wind and rain, Latter part
fresh gales at W steered S E all drawing sail
set saw nothing Employed variously.

Lat by Obs 42.41. N Long by Obs 164.15. W

Friday Sept 30th

Commences with strong winds at W steering
S E, middle part the same. Latter part strong
winds from S to S S W. Ship heading S S E to S E.
saw nothing Employed stowing down oil

Lat by Obs 39.49. N Long by Obs 161.58. W

Saturday Oct 1st

Commences with strong winds at S. Ship heading S.E. finished stowing oil. Middle part haul up all from S. with rain Ship under short sail. Latter part light winds at S.W. and pleasant steered S.E. saw nothing Employed washing Ship
Lat by Obs 38.17. N. Long by Chron 160.13. W

Sunday Oct 2nd

Commences with light winds at S.W. Ship heading S.E. Middle and Latter parts hupling winds from S to S.E. accompanied with showers of rain saw nothing. No Obs Lat by account 37.30. Long 15.8.24.

Monday Oct 3rd

Commences with light winds and hupling from S to W. S.W. with showers of rain, steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts light winds from W to N. staved S.E. all drawing sail sit saw one Ship Employed Scraping Bone.
Lat by Obs 34.28. N. Long by Chron 156.44. W

Tuesday Oct 4th

Commences with fresh breezes at N. Steering S.E. Middle and Latter part strong winds at N.E. Ship heading S.E. all said sit saw nothing Employed washing Bone.
Lat by Obs 31.24. N. Long by Chron 154.47. W

Wednesday Oct 5th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. Middle and the same steered S.E. by S. Latter part light hupling winds from E to S.E. Ship heading S.E. to S.W. saw nothing Employed washing bone.
Lat by Obs 28.53. N. Long by Chron 154.12. W

Thursday Oct 6th

Commences with light baffling airs at S E. Nothing in sight Ship heading S W. Middle and Latter parts light airs from E and pleasant Ship heading E S E. saw Nothing Employed repairing a Boat, washing Ship & C Lat by Obs 28.38. N Long by Obs 153.20. W.

Friday Oct 7th

All thes 24 hours light baffling winds from S E to E. Ship heading from E N E to E S E saw Nothing Employed, merely washing Ship, drying and Bundling Bone.

Lat by Obs 28.12. N Long by Obs 151.55. W

Saturday Oct 8th

Commences with light winds at S Ship heading E S E. Nothing in sight Employed Bundling Bone Middle and Latter part the same finished the Bone, 79 Bundles.

Lat by Obs 27.44. N Long by Obs 150.16. W

Sunday Oct 9th

Commences with light airs at S S E Ship heading E. Middle part Calm. Latter part light winds at E S E, Ship heading S. saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 27.38. N Long by Obs 150.40. W

by Lunar 149.36.

Monday Oct 10th

Commences with light S winds at E. Ship heading S by E. Middle and Latter parts baffling winds from E to N E accompanied with showers of rain steered S by E. saw Nothing Employed washing Ship below Deck.

Lat by Obs 26.13. N Long 150.45. W

Tuesday Oct 11th

Commences with light winds at N steering S by E. Middle and latter part light winds at E. Ship heading S by E. saw nothing. Employed, namely, working below deck, carpentering &c

Lat by Obs 24.42. N Long by Obs 151.02. W

Wednesday Oct 12th

Commences with light winds at E. Ship heading S by E. Middle and latter part moderate winds at E saw nothing. Employed painting iron work aloft and repairing a Boat.

Lat by Obs 22.29. N Long by Obs 151.14. W

Thursday Oct 13th

Commences with a brisk breeze at E. N. E. steering S by E. Middle part the same. Latter part strong winds at E. N. E. and squally with showers of rain steered S by E. saw nothing.

Lat by account 19.00. Long 151.12. W

Friday Oct 14th

Commences with strong winds at E. N. E. accompanied with showers of rain. Middle and latter part variable winds with hard squalls accompanied with heavy showers of rain and thunder and lightning. Ship working to the South saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 16.30. N Long by Obs 151.30. W

Saturday Oct 15th

Commences with light winds at E. Ship heading S by E. Middle and latter part brisk breezes at E. N. E. steered S by E. all sail set saw nothing. Employed painting iron work and repairing a Boat.

Lat by Obs 13.29. N Long by Obs 150.53. W

Sunday Oct 16th

Commences with light winds at E. & E. steering S. & E. Middle and Latter parts light winds from E. to S. & S. Ship heading S. to S. & E. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 11.13. N. Long & Time 150.44. W

Monday Oct 17th

Commences with light winds at E. & S. Ship heading S. & E. Middle and Latter parts haphing winds from E. to S. & E. accompanied with showers of rain saw Nothing Employed in Ships duty and repairing a Boat.

Lat & Obs 9.44. N. Long & Time 150.46. W

Tuesday Oct 18th

Commences with light haphing winds from S. & E. to S. saw Black Fish down to no purpose Middle part Calm, Latter part strong winds at N. & E. and the rain falling in torrents steered S. & E. Lat & account 9.00. N. Long 150.56. W

Wednesday Oct 19th

Commences with light winds and haphing from E. to S. with thick overcast weather, Middle and Latter part haphing winds and Calms from S. saw Nothing Employed in Ships duty and repairing a Boat.

Lat & Obs 9.02. N. Long & Time 149.42. W

Thursday Oct 20th

Commences with a Calm accompanied with rain squalls. Middle and Latter the same saw Nothing Employed repairing a Boat

No Obs Lat & account 9.00. N. Long 149.38. W

Friday Oct 21st

Commences with Calms and squally weather with
hours of rain, Middle and Latter part the same
same. Nothing. Employed in Ship's duty.

Lat by obs 8.33, N. Long & Time 148.40. W.

Saturday Oct 22nd

Commences with light winds at E. with rain
squalls, Ship's heading S & E. Middle and Latter part
Calms with rain squalls and baffling winds from
E to S & W. same. Nothing. Employed in Ship's duty.

Lat & obs 8.10, N. Long & Time 148.02. W.

Sunday Oct 23rd

Commences with light winds at S & W. Ship heading
S & E. Middle and Latter part light baffling winds from
E to S & W. same. Nothing.

By obs Lat & account 7.50, N. Long 148.45. W.

Monday Oct 24th.

Commences with winds from all points of
the Compass. accompanied with Calms and
squalls and heavy showers of rain Middle and
Latter part the same. same. Nothing.

By obs Lat & account 7.45, N. Long 147.40. W.

Tuesday Oct 25th.

Commences with a Calm and thick rainy weather
Middle and Latter part, light winds from E & E. to
S & E. Ship heading S to S & W. same. Nothing. Employed
in Ship's duty.

Lat by obs 5.57, N. Long & Time 146.37. W.
by Lunar 145.10. W.

Wednesday Oct 26th.

Commences with strong winds at 8 E. accompanied with squalls. Ship heading S W and S by W, middle and latter part strong winds from S E to S E by E. Ship heading S S W and S W by E. saw nothing, employed in ship duty.

Lat by Obs 3.42 N. Long by Chron 148.08

by Lunar 146.50. W

Thursday Oct 27th.

Commences with strong winds at S E by E. Ship heading S W by E. Middle and latter part light winds from E S E to S E. Ship heading S to S S W saw nothing. Sent the Fore Fore Top sail to repair the old one.

Lat by Obs 1.09 N. Long by Chron 149.34.

by Lunar 148.17. W

Friday Oct 28th.

Commences with light winds at S E by E. Ship heading S W by E. Middle and latter part light winds at E S E. Ship heading S and S by W, saw nothing. Employed repairing the Fore Top sail.

Lat by Obs 1.21 N. Long by Chron 150.34. W

Saturday Oct 29th.

Commences with a fine breeze at S E E steering S by W. all sail set. Middle and latter the same saw nothing. finished the Fore Top sail and bent it. shifted the Main Top sail to repair.

Lat by Obs 4.04. N. Long by Chron 151.40. W

Sunday Oct 30th.

Commences with fine breezes at E by S steering S by W. Middle and latter parts the same. saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 6.34. N. Long by Chron 152.30. W

Monday Oct 21st

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering S.W. all drawing sail set, middle and latter part the same. saw nothing. Employed repairing the Main Top Sail.

Lat & Obs 8,56. S. Long & Obs 157,30. W.

Tuesday Oct 22nd

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering S.W. finished the Top Sail and shifted it, middle and latter part the same saw nothing. Employed repairing the jib.

Lat & Obs 11,20. S. Long & Obs 154,02. W.

Wednesday Nov 2nd

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering S.W. all drawing sail set, middle and latter part the same. saw nothing. Employed repairing the jib.

Lat & Obs 12,45. S. Long & Obs 155,02. W.

Thursday Nov 3rd

Commences with light winds at N. steering S.W. & middle and latter part light winds at N.E. saw nothing. Employed repairing the Spanker.

Lat & Obs 14,03. S. Long & Obs 155,40. W.

Friday Nov 4th

Commences with light winds at N. steering S.W. & sent the Foresail down and repaired it, middle and latter part light winds at N.E. steamed S.W. & all drawing sail set saw nothing. Employed mending.

Lat & Obs 15,32. S. Long 157,10. W.

Saturday Nov 5th

Commences with light winds at S.E. steering S.W. by E. middle and latter part. baffling winds from S.E. to N.W. accompanied with rain squalls saw nothing. Lat & Lon at 8 am 16,40, S Long 158,00.

Sunday November 6th

Commences with baffling airs at S.W. with rain squalls, middle and latter part Calm saw nothing. Lat & Lon 17,13 S. Long & thro 157,54 by Loner 156,25.

Monday November 7th

Commences with a Calm, middle and latter part light baffling airs from S.E. saw nothing, but large squalls.

Lat & Lon 17,35. S Long & thro 158,30. W

Tuesday November 8th

Commences with light airs at E. middle part strong winds at S.E. with hard squalls steered S.W. all fore part sail set. latter part made the same steered W by S. saw nothing but large squalls in ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 18,34. S. Long & thro 160,33.

Wednesday Nov 9th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. with hard squalls. Ship heading S.W. saw one ship, at 4 P.M. spoke ship Macartney Toward full. steered W by N. at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Whytehook, Dist 20 Mils, at 7 have too under short sail, middle and latter part strong winds, with hard squalls and the rain falling in torrents, ship under short sail close to the Island.

Thursday November 10th

All the 24 hours, strong winds at E & E, accompanied with heavy showers of rain Ship lying off and on Employed getting recruits on Board.

Friday November 11th

All the 24 hours strong winds at E & E, Ship off and on recruiting

Saturday November 12th

commences with fresh winds at E & E. and pleasant Ship off and on recruiting. At 5 P.M. got all on board, steered S.W. by S. and made all sail, middle and Lutter part strong winds at E & E. steering S.W. by S. saw Nothing, Employed variously

Lat & Lon 20.38. S. Long & Line 162.04. W

Sunday November 13th

commences with fresh winds at E & E steering S.W. by S. all sail set, middle and Lutter part light steering the same, saw Nothing.

Lat & Lon 22.55. S. Long & Line 164.25 W

Monday November 14th

All the 24 hours, heavy light winds from S.E. to E. steering S.W. by S. all drawing sail set saw Nothing. Employed variously.

Lat & Lon 24.31. S. Long & Line 166.05. W

Tuesday November 15th

commences with fresh winds at E & E. steering S.W. by S. middle and Lutter part much the same. saw Nothing. Employed variously
Painted 2 Boats;

Lat & Lon 26.10. S. Long & Line 168.20. W

Wednesday Nov 16th.

Commences with strong winds at S.E. & S. Ship heading S.W. by S. Middle and Lutter part the same saw nothing employed rarely.

Lat & Lon 27.55. S. Long & Chro 170.40 W

Thursday Nov 17th.

Commences with strong winds at S.E. & S. Ship heading S.W. by S. Middle and Lutter part much the same saw nothing employed rarely. Lat & Lon 30.16. S. Long & Chro 172.51. W

Friday Nov 18th.

Commences with fresh breezes at S.E. Ship heading S.W. Middle and Lutter part variable winds from S.E. to E.N.E. steered S. saw nothing employed rarely, repairing Boats and Painting.

Lat & Lon 32.22. S. Long & Chro 173.41. W

Saturday Nov 19th.

Commences with light winds at E steering S. Middle and Lutter part light winds at N. steered S. saw plenty of Finbacks, employed Painting Boats and Iron work.

Lat & Lon 34.44. S. Long & Chro 174.10.

Sunday Nov 20th.

Commences with fine breezes at N. steering S. all drawing sail S.W. Middle and Lutter part fresh winds from N. to W. steered S. by E. saw nothing. Lat & Lon 37.27. S. Long & Chro 174.09. W

Monday Nov 21st.

Commences with strong winds at W. steering S. by E. Middle and Lutter part light winds at S.W. steered S. by E. saw nothing. employed in Ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 39.43. S. Long & Chro 173.30. W

Tuesday Nov. 22nd
commences with fresh breezes at S.W. steering S.E. by E.
middle and latter part strong winds at
S.W. steered S.E. by E. all drawing sail sit
sure nothing employed in ship duty
Lat & Obs 42.22 S. Long & Time 172.06. W

Wednesday Nov 23^d
commences with strong winds at S.W.
steering S.E. middle and latter part much
the same. saw nothing. Employed in ship
duty. Lat & Obs 44.43. S. Long & Time 169.41. W

Thursday Nov 24th
commences with strong winds at W.S.W.
accompanied with squalls of hail and rain
steering S.E. by E. middle and latter part hasting
and squally saw nothing. Employed variously
Lat & Obs 46.34. S. Long & Time 166.28. W

Friday Nov 25th
commences with fresh winds at S. steering
S. middle and latter part strong gales at
S.E. ship heading E. all proudant sail sit sure
nothing. Lat & Obs 46.43. S. Long & account 164.10.

Saturday Nov 26th
commences with strong gales at S.E.
ship heading E. middle part variable. Lying
by under short sail. Latter part strong winds
at W with rain squalls. steered E. saw
nothing. Lat & account 46.50. Long & Time 162.01.
by Loomer 161.41. W

Sunday Dec 27th

Commences with strong winds at W. with thick rainy weather steering E. Middle part much the same. Latter part light winds at S. with overcast weather steered E. saw nothing.

Lat & accout 47, 10. S. Log & accout 157, 30.

Monday Dec 28th

Commences with strong winds at S. an overcast steering E. Middle and latter part strong winds at N.W. steered S.E. under short sail. saw nothing but Finbacks sent down the Main Top Sail and repaired it

Lat & Obs 46, 16. S. Log & Obs 155, 02. W

Tuesday Dec 29th

Commences with strong winds at W. steering N.E. & N. middle and latter part light winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. saw nothing employed in Ship duty.

Lat & Obs 44, 43. S. Log & accout 152, 30.



Wednesday Dec 30th

Commences with light winds at N.W. steering S.E. middle part the same. Latter part strong winds at N. steered S.E. at 4 P.M. saw 2 or 3 Whales. Lagren fastened up kiln, at Noon took the Whales along side. the wind blowing a fresh gale. took in sail and got ready for cutting

Lat & Obs 44, 30. S. Log 150, 25. W.

Thursday Dec 31st

Commences with a strong gale at S. at 10 P.M. commenced cutting at 11. the piece torn apart being too large to cut made all fast and let the Whales along side. Middle part hard gales with thick rainy weather. Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell. at 8 commenced cutting at Noon finished last the flem, Lat & Obs 44, 44. Log & Obs 149, 10. W

Friday Dec 2nd

Commences with light winds at S.W. with a heavy swell, all hands employed merely clearing up & getting ready for Boiling, Middle and latter part light winds from S.W. to S.E. Ship heading N.W. & S.W. saw Nothing. Employed Boiling.

Lat & Lon 144.16. S. Long & Lat 150.23. W

Saturday Dec 3rd

Commences with light winds at S.E. Ship heading S.W. at 9 P.M. finished Boiling middle and latter part light winds from S.E. to East. Ship heading S.W. to S. saw Nothing but Finbacks employed merely.

Lat & Lon 145.13. S. Long & Lat 151.10.

Sunday Dec 4th

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering S.E. Middle and latter part the same. saw Nothing employed stowing down Oil.

Lat & Lon 146.30. S. Long & Lat 151.04.

Monday Dec 5th

Commences with light winds at N. steering S.E. Nothing in sight, at 3 P.M. finished stowing Oil, Middle and latter part light winds at S. and S.W. Ship heading S.E. and S. saw Nothing but Finbacks, employed in Ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 146.50. S. Long & Lat 150.27.

Tuesday Dec 6th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. Ship heading S.W. Middle part light. Latter part light winds at S.W. Ship heading S.E. saw Nothing. Employed merely.

Lat & Lon 147.40. S. Long & Lat 150.22. W

Wednesday Dec 7th

Commences with light winds at SSW. Ship heading
SE. Middle and latter part light winds from SE & W
Ship heading ESE to SSE. saw nothing. Employed
in ship duty. No obs

Lat & account 48, 45. S. Long 144, 30.

Thursday Dec 8th

Commences with light airs at SW Ship heading
SE, middle and latter part light airs and calm
saw nothing. Employed in ship duty

Lat & obs 49, 00. S Long 151, 00. W

Friday Dec 9th

Commences with a calm, middle part the
same. Latter part light winds at E Ship heading
SE. saw nothing. Employed in ship duty.

Lat & obs 49, 27. S. Long & account 151, 50. W

Saturday Dec 10th

Commences with light winds at E. Ship heading
SE. middle part light steered WSW. Latter part
fresh winds at E. SE steered NNW. saw nothing

Lat & obs 49, 46. S. Long & obs 152, 37. W

Sunday Dec 11th

Commences with fresh winds at SE Ship
heading NNW, middle and latter part much
the same. saw nothing.

Lat & obs 47, 50. S. Long & obs 153, 37. W

Monday Dec 12th

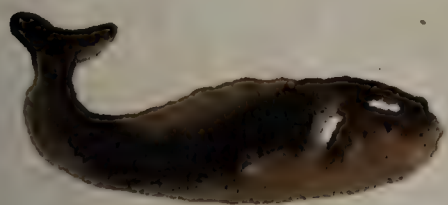
Commences with light winds at NNE Ship
heading SW, middle and latter part light
winds at E Ship heading W. saw nothing
Employed in ship duty.

Lat & obs 46, 45. S. Long & obs 155, 46.

Thursday Dec 13th

Commences with light winds at N. Ship heading N.W. Middle and latter part light winds at P.W. Ship heading N.E. saw one or two Whales at noon. Landed to no purpose.

Lat by obs 45.54. Long by account 155.40



Wednesday Dec 14th

Commences with light winds at N.W. one Whale in sight, at 3 P.M. Landed to no purpose. the Whale moving quick to the Eastward forward of the ship at 6 P.M. Landed for the same Whale fastened kile and took to the ship took in all sail set 4 Watchmen, at 4 A.M. commenced cutting at 8 finished. Made all sail nothing in sight. Employed murex.

Lat by obs 45.52. Long by account 155.47. W

Thursday Dec 15th

Commences with fresh winds at N.W. Ship heading N.E. Middle and latter part light winds accompanied with thick fog. Ship under short sail saw nothing. Employed Boiling

Lat by account 44.46. Long by account 155.10. W

Friday Dec 16th

Commences with light winds at P.W. Ship heading N.E. under short sail thick fog, at 11 P.M. the fog lifted saw one Whale close to the ship Landed to no purpose, near sunset saw 2 Whales, didn't Lander. Middle and latter part variable with fog and rain squalls. Ship standing on opposite tacks. Employed Boiling at 11 A.M. finished Boiling

Lat by obs 44.45. Long by account 155.20. W

Saturday Dec 17th.

Commences with light winds at N with fog squalls
and overcast weather. Middle and latter part
much the same. saw Nothing. Ship standing on
opposite tack, employed stowing oil.

Lat & Obs 44.49 S. Long 155.00. W

Sunday Dec 18th.

Commences with light winds at W. S. W. Ship
heading S. W. middle and latter part fresh winds
at S. W. With fog and rain squalls. Ship heading
N. E. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 44.39. S. Long account 154.35

Monday Dec 19th.

Commences with strong winds at S. W. with
rain squalls. saw one or two Whales. Landed and
started to no purpose. Middle and latter part strong
winds at S. W. Ship on opposite tack, saw 3
Whales. Landed and chased to no purpose.

Lat & Obs 44.50. S. Long 154.30. W.

Tuesday Dec 20th.

Commences with light winds at S. W. Nothing
in sight, Middle and latter part light air
at S. repaired the Mizen Top Sail, saw one
or two Whales. Landed to no purpose. No obs

Lat & account 44.42 S. Long 154.40 W

Wednesday Dec 21st.

Commences with light air at S. Middle part
calm, latter part light winds at S. and overcast
skies S. W. saw Nothing. No obs

Lat & account 44.50. S. Long 154.45.

Thursday Dec 22nd

Commences with light winds at N. steering
of middle part & latter with fog and rain, latter
part light winds at S.W. Ship on up part tacks
saw nothing. Employed in ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 44.58, S. Long 155.20, W

Friday Dec 23rd

Commences with light winds at S.W. steering
of middle and latter part strong gales from
W to S.W. Ship heading S.W. to S.E. under short
sail saw nothing.

Lat & Lon 46.37, S. Long 155.00, W

Saturday Dec 24th

Commences with strong gales at S.W. Ship heading
W.S.W. Middle and latter part fresh gales from
S.W. to W. Ship heading W.S.W. to N.W. saw nothing.

Lat & Lon 45.10, S. Long 145.14, W

by Lunar 144.48.

Sunday Dec 25th

Commences with fresh gales W.S.W. Ship heading
S. Middle and latter part strong winds at S.W.
Ship heading S.W. saw nothing.

up to this day, Lat & Lon 46.26, S. Long 155.17, W

Monday Dec 26th

Commences with light winds at W.S.W. Ship
heading S. Middle and latter part light winds
from W.S.W. to N.W. Ship heading S to S.W. saw
nothing. Employed in ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 47.44, S. Long 156.26, W

by Lunar 156.03.

Tuesday Dec 27th.

Commences with light winds at N. W. Ship heading
S. W. Middle part much the same. Latter light
winds at N. W. & S. W. saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 48, 21. S. Long & thro 158, 148 W.

Wednesday Dec 28th

Commences with light winds at N. steering
W. & W. Middle part haphing, Latter part light
winds at N. W. with few squalls. Ship heading
S. W. saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 48, 54. S. Long & account 160, 54.

Thursday Dec 29th.

Commences with strong winds at S. W. steering
W. & W. Middle and Latter part light winds and
calms accompanied with rain and fog. saw
nothing. Lat & Obs, Lat & account 49, 10. S. Long 163, 10

Friday Dec 30th.

Commences with fresh gales at S with a rain
storm steering W. & S. all foreward sail set
Middle and Latter part strong winds with
hard squalls at S. W. Ship heading W. & W. all
foreward sail set, saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 47, 53. S. Long & thro 167, 12. W.

Saturday Dec 31st

Commences with strong winds at S. W. Ship
heading W. & W. Middle the same. Latter part
strong winds at W. Ship heading S. & W. all
foreward sail set saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 47, 39. S. Long & thro 167, 46. W.

January 1st 1854

Commences with strong winds at W. Ship heading
S. W. Middle part lapping with calm. Latter strong
winds at S. with frequent squalls and rain. Starboard
sun bathing. Lat & Obs 48.10, S Long 168.30

Monday January 2nd

Commences with strong gales at S. W. Ship
heading W. S. W. Middle and latter part strong
gales at S. W. with frequent squalls and showers of
rain. Ship W. S. W. all forward sail set. sun
bathing. Lat & Obs 49.18, S Long 172.10. W

Tuesday January 3rd

Commences with strong gales at S. W. Ship
heading W. S. W. Middle part the same, latter
part strong winds from S. W. to S. W. Ship
on open sea tacks all forward sail set working
to the Westward sun bathing

Lat & Obs 48.15, S Long 173.05. W
by Lumen 172.46.

Wednesday January 4th

Commences with strong winds at S. W. Ship
heading W. S. W. Middle and latter part light
winds from S. W. to S. W. Ship heading S. W. to
S. W. sun bathing. Emphasis on weather.

Lat & Obs 46.42, S. Long 174.10. W
by Lumen 174.01.

Thursday January 5th

Commences with light winds at W. S. W. Ship
heading S. W. Middle part light winds from S. W.
S. W. Ship heading W. to S. W. Latter part strong
gales at S. W. Ship heading W. S. W. sun bathing.
Lat & Obs 46.35, S. Long 175.27. W

Friday January 6th

Commences with strong gales at 9th. Ship heading
N. E. W. Middle and Latter part strong gales from
S. W. to N. E. W. Ship on opposite tacks saw nothing
No obs. Lat & account 45, 48. S. Long 175, 30. W

Saturday January 7th

Commences with strong winds at 7th Ship heading
S. E. W. Middle strong winds at 8th W. Headed under
short sail. Latter steered N. E. W. saw nothing
Lat & obs 45, 37. S. Long & thro 176, 49. W

Sunday January 8th

Commences with strong winds at 8th steering
N. W. all fore part sail set, middle part light and
baflying. Latter part strong winds at 10 and 11th
Ship heading E. N. E. to E. at 5 A. M. saw the
South End of Chatham Island bearing per compass
N. by E. Dist 30 Miles.

Lat & obs 44, 36. S. Long & thro 176, 52. W

Monday January 9th

Commences with strong gales at 1st and nearest
Ship close to the Pyramid, Middle and Latter
part strong gales at 1st with thick weather
most of the time. Ship on opposite tacks
saw nothing but the Land. No obs

Lat & account 44, 32. S. Long 176, 57. W

Tuesday January 10th

Commences with light winds at 1st with
thick rainy weather, the Pyramid Dist 8 Miles
Middle part light with rain. Latter part strong
winds at 4 and squally. Ship close to Pitts Island
saw nothing but the Land.

Lat & obs 44, 32. S. Long & thro 177, 00

Wednesday January 11th

Commences with strong winds at 9. Ship on
apparent tacks close to the Land, Middle part light
batter part strong gales at 11. with thick currents
saw Nothing but the Land. No obs

Lat & account 44,30. S. Dec 177,04.

Thursday January 12th

Commences with strong gales at 11. Ship off
the Bay raised, Middle part the same. Latter part
strong winds at 1. Ship standing on apparent
tacks. saw Nothing but the Land. Employed repairing
the Fore top Gutter & Sail.

Lat & obs 45,00. S. Dec 177,05. W

Friday January 13th

Commences with strong winds at 11. Ship
heading N.W. Nothing in sight but Finbacks
Middle part strong lay by under short sail
Latter part light winds at 8. steered N to N.E.
saw Nothing but the Land. No obs

Lat & account 44,05. S. Dec 177,30. W

Saturday January 14th

Commences with a Calm the Sisters and West
reef in sight Dist 10 Mils bearing from E to
N.E. at 6 P.M. got up the Landward Chain and
bent it, at 7 light winds at 11. Ship headed N.W.
Middle part the same. at daylight were
Ship headed E. & E. to N.E. all sail set at 7 A.M.
saw the Land on West reef bearing E. Dist 10 Mils
at 12 part 9. saw Breakers ahead. Dist 3 Mils tacked
to the Westward. wind N.W. saw Nothing more

Lat. & obs 43,33. S. Dec 178,00. W

Sunday January 15th

Commences with light winds at N N W Ship heading
W. Nothing in sight, middle part light winds at
S W from 6 P M till 10 stoned S W and then shortened sail
and lay by till daylight, at daylight made all sail
stand N E to E for Chatham Island. at 11 A M passed
the Sisters. Dist 10 Miles.

Lat & Lon 43.31. S. Long 177.40^W 20 Miles S of Strait

Monday January 16th

Commences with light winds at S W. Steaming for
Chatham Island, at 3 P M Boat came along side at 4.
went on shore to trade at sunset returned with one
Boat load of Potatoes, middle and latter parts
light winds at S W with fine weather Ship off
and on trading on the South side of Chatham
Island.

Tuesday January 17th

Commences with light winds at S W. Ship off and
on trading, middle part the same. Latter part Calm
Ship at anchor 3 Miles from the Land 14 fathoms.
Employed getting recruits on Board.

Wednesday January 18th

Commences with a Calm. Ship at anchor
recruiting at sundown finished got all that we
had got Potatoes no ripe got 4 Tuns, and 19 Pigs
large and small, middle part Calm. Latter part
light winds at N N W. at daylight took the anchor
stood West. Lat & Lon 43.38. S. Long 177.26

Thursday January 19th

Commences with light winds at N N W. Ship
heading West. At 6 P M spoke Fish Boat & Morison
Boat 1000 lbs. middle part light winds. Latter
part light winds at S W with big squalls. Ship on
offshore tacks. Employed exchanging articles
got 2 Casks of Bread & 1 Box of Tobacco

Lat & Lon 43.53. S. Long 177.45

Friday January 20th

Commences with light winds at N.W. Ship on
tacks in Camp with Robert Morrison, middle
and latter part light winds at N.W. steers E. to E.S.E.
nothing employed rarely. No obs thick fog
Lat & accout 44,30. & Long & time 177,10. W

Saturday January 21st

Commences with light winds at N.E. Ship
heading E. Middle part thick fog day by under
start heading N.W. Latter part strong winds
at N.W. over cast Ship heading E. & E. saw sail
Lat & obs 45,15. & Long & time 176,44. W

Sunday January 22nd

Commences with strong winds at N. Ship
heading E. & E. one ship in sight, middle
part day by. Latter part light winds at N.W.
heading W. Nothing in sight.
Lat & obs 45,00. Long & time 177,14. W

Monday January 23rd

Commences with light winds at N.W. heading
W. saw one sail, at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Ramon Triff
Ramon home. at daylight Exchanged new articles
middle and latter part light winds at N.W.
with fog squalls heading E. & E. saw nothing more
Lat & obs 44,56. & Long & time 177,03. W

Tuesday January 24th

Commences with light winds at N.W. heading E. & E.
nothing in sight, middle part light fog day. Latter
part light winds at N. heading W. & N.W. saw one
sail. Employed in ship's duty.

Lat & obs 44,45. & Long & time 177,48.

Wednesday January 25th
Commences with strong winds at N. heading
W. S. W. same Nothing by the Sun, middle part by
Latter part strong winds at N. W. and almost heading
N. E. saw the Land and one Fish.

Lat & Lon 44.22. S Long & thro 177.26. W.

Thursday January 26th
Commences with strong winds at N. W. steering
S. W. middle part by by Latter part light winds at
N. E. saw the Land

Lat & Lon 45.04. S Long by thro 177.18. W

Friday January 27th
Commences with strong winds at N. steering
S. E. middle part strong gales W. S. W. by
Latter part strong gales at S. W. Ship heading
W. S. W. same Nothing

Lat & Lon 46.00. Long & thro 177.05. W

Saturday January 28th
Commences with strong gales at S. W. Ship
heading W. S. W. middle part by by, Latter part
strong winds at N. W. heading N. E. saw
Nothing. Lat & Lon 45.06. S. Long & thro 176.27. W

Sunday January 29th
Commences with strong winds at N. W. heading
S. W. middle part by by, Latter part light
winds at S. W. steered N. W. to the Straits
between Chatham and Pitts Island, saw one Fish
Lat & Lon 44.11. S.

Monday January 30th
Commences with light winds at S. steering N. E.
close to the Land, at 5 P. M. anchored on the E. side
of Chatham, found the George & Mary of New London
at anchor 5 Months out of Ocean. middle part calm
Latter part light winds at N. W. got 10 farks
of Water

Tuesday January 31st
Commences with light winds at N^W. Ship at
anchor, middle light. Latter strong winds at N^W
emplaz'd seaward.

Wednesday February 1st
Commences with fresh gales at N^W. Ship at
anchor. Middle part + more moderate at
daylight part + Pipes at Read. from the Ship
George van Hany also delivered a bar Pine Spar
not being able to obtain recruits at 7 A.M.
~~at 10 A.M.~~ took the anchor had a strong
breeze at N. returned to N^W & W.
Lat of obs 44, 07. S. Long & Elev 177, 42, W

Thursday February 2nd
Commences with fresh gales at N^W. Ship
heading W., Middle part much the same. Latter
part light winds at N^W. heading N^E. saw
nothing but the Land, emplaz'd in Ship's duty.
Lat of obs 43, 58. S. Long & Elev 178, 00, W
by Lunar 177, 28

Friday February 3rd
Commences with light winds at N. heading
N^W. Middle part the same. Latter part light
winds at N^E heading E & E. saw nothing.
emplaz'd in Ship's duty.

Saturday February 4th
Commences with light winds at N^E.
heading E & E. the N^W part of Chatham
Island in sight, middle part the same. Latter
part light winds at N^E. Ship working to
the N^E between the Sisters and Chatham Island.
Lat. close the Sisters first hills during
day E. No obs thick overcast

Sunday February 5th

Commences with light winds at N.E. Ship on
Opendit tacks, making up to the Potato hole
middle and latter part light winds at N. Ship off
and on at Chatham Island.

Monday February 6th

Commences with light winds at N. middle the
same, latter part light winds at N.W. with thick
fog and rain. at 1/2 past 11 A.M. rounded got
Bottom at 17 fathoms Deeped anchor

Tuesday February 7th

Commences with light airs at N.W. with thick
fog. Ship at anchor. All hands employed
fishing. Caught quite a lot. middle part Calm
with thick fog. latter Calm and clear. Ship at
anchor 6 Miles from Cape Young employed
getting Potatoes on Board.

Wednesday February 8th

Commences with light airs at N.W. at
3 P.M. took the anchor and dropped down
the Coast 6 Miles to the Eastward at a village
middle part light winds at N.W. with thick
rainy weather. latter part light with thick
fog. got all the Potatoes on Board. say about
16 Tuns. and 14 Hays.

Thursday February 9th

Commences with light winds at N.W. with
thick fog. at 2 P.M. took the anchor
headed N.E. all sail set, middle and latter
part light airs at N.W. with fog and rain. saw
Nothing employed in this duty.

Lat by Obs 43.22. S Long by Obs 176.55. W.

Friday Feb 10th.

Commences with light airs at S.W. heading N.N.E.
Middle part drifting with rain. Latter part brisk
breezes at S.W. steering N.N.W. all Draining soil
at sun Nothing. Employed manure.

Lat & L^{ts} 41.20. S. Long & L^{ts} 177.41. W.

Saturday February 11th.

Commences with light winds at S. steering
N.N.W. Middle part light winds at Eastward
Latter part light winds from E to N.N.W. Ship
from N.N.W. to W & W. sun. Nothing. Employed
sowing Potatoes

Lat & L^{ts} 39.54. S. Long & L^{ts} 177.57. W.

Sunday February 12th.

Commences with light winds at N.N.W. heading
W. Middle and Latter part light winds at N.N.W. heading
N.E. sun. Nothing.

Lat & L^{ts} 39.21. S. Long & L^{ts} 176.55. W.

Monday February 13th.

Commences with light winds at N.N.W.
heading N.E. middle part & drifting with rain squalls
Latter part calms with light airs sun. Nothing
Employed sowing Potatoes

Lat & L^{ts} 38.35. S. Long & L^{ts} 176.11. W.

Tuesday Feb 14th.

Commences with light winds at N.N.W. heading
N.E. middle part strong winds at W.N.W. heading
N. Latter part light airs at N.W. with rain squalls
saw Black Fish larvae and got 2 fish. No fish

Lat & L^{ts} 37.50. S. Long 176.00. W.

Wednesday Feb 15th

Commences with light winds at S.W. heading N.E. 18. middle part + light winds at S.W. latter strong winds at S. steered N by W. all drawing sail sit saw nothing employed merely. Bled out the Black fish

Lat & Obs 35.23. S. Day & Eno 175.02. W

Thursday Feb 16th

Commences with strong winds at S. steering N.W. middle part + much the same. latter part light winds at S.E. at 6 A.M. saw one Green Whale going quick to windward toward land and chased to no purpose.

Lat & Obs 33.35. S. Day & Eno 175.37. W

Friday Feb 17th

Commences with light winds at S.E. Whale on + of site to windward, no prospect left the ship up her cones N.W. and set all drawing sail, middle and latter part + light winds at S.E. steered N.W. saw nothing. Employed merely. Sent a crew Main Top Sail

Lat & Obs 31.02. S. Day & ~~E~~ account 176.00

Saturday Feb 18th

Commences with squally weather from Eastward, steering N, middle and latter part + strong winds at E and squall. steered N. and N by W. all forward sail sit saw nothing. Employed & ripping up the old Main Top Sail

Lat & Obs 28.23. S. Day & Eno 175.52. W

Sunday February 19th

Commences with fresh gales at E and thick overcast steering N by W. middle and latter strong gales from E.N.E. to N.E. accompanied with squalls and showers of rain, ship heading N.W. all forward sail sit saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 25.34 S. Day & Eno 176.38. W

Monday Feb 20th

commences with strong gales at 1 P.M. with rain squalls. Ship heading N.W. middle and latter part strong winds at 1 P.M. squalls ship heading N.E. & S. saw nothing. No obs.

Lat & account 25.30. S. Long 175.25. W.

Tuesday Feb 21st

commences with strong winds at N.E. and thick overcast, heading N.W. middle part the same latter part light winds at N.E. ship heading N.W. saw nothing. Employed in ship duty.

Lat & obs 24.15. S. Long & thro 176.00. W.

Wednesday Feb 22nd

commences with light winds at N.E. heading N.W. middle and latter part light winds at S.E. steered S.W. saw nothing. Employed mainly.

Lat & obs 22.00. Long & thro 176.22. W.

by Lumen 175.35.

Thursday Feb 23rd

commences with light winds at S.E. steering S.W. at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Tongatahoo bearing per compass. N.E. dist 20 Mils, middle part light winds at S.E. steered N.W. to W.N.W. to keep clear of two small Islands, latter part strong winds at S.E. steered N.W. saw nothing. Employed in ship duty. Lat & obs 20.06. S. Long & thro 176.23. Correct

Friday Feb 24th

commences with light winds at S.E. ship heading S.W. middle and latter part brisk breezes at S. steered S.W. all sail set saw nothing. Employed in ship duty.

Lat & obs 19.31. S. Long & thro 176.42. W.

Saturday February 25th.

Commences with fresh winds at E steering N. W. Middle and Latter part the same saw nothing employed merely.

Lat & Long 14.33. S. Long 187.31 W.

Sunday Feb 26th.

Commences with light winds at E & steering N. by N. N. E. & S. W. Made Horn Island bearing E 58. Dist 25 Mils. Middle part lay under short sail. Latter part fresh breezes at E at daylight steered for the Landing place, at 1 M several canoes came a long side, the bed plenty on shore. it being Sunday could not trail. at 10 1 M our Boat went on shore.

Monday Feb 27th.

Commences with light winds at E Ship up and on at Horn Island, middle and latter parts light winds and Calm with rain squalls. Ship 10 Mils from the Land.

Tuesday Feb 28th.

Commences with a Calm accompanied with rain squalls, Middle and Latter parts, light winds at E. At 8 M anchored at Horn Island in 14 fathoms 2 cables lengths from the reef. Employed Watering.

Wednesday March 1st

All the 24 hours light winds at E and accompanied with showers of rain. Employed Watering and getting recruits, one Watch on shore on duty.

Thursday March 2nd

All the 24 hours light winds at E with heavy rain showers. Employed merely. one Watch on shore.

Friday March 3^d

All the 24 hours strong winds at N accompanied with heavy showers of rain, Employes getting what recruits on Board, one Watch on Liberty

Saturday March 4th

All the 24 hours strong winds at N & with showers of rain. Employes working and recruiting, one Watch on Liberty, Almoner Vickers Deserter

Sunday March 5th

All the 24 hours strong winds at N & with rain squalls and heavy showers of rain. Ship at anchor

Monday March 6th

All the 24 hours fresh breeze at E with showers of rain, Employes getting recruits on Board, one Watch on Liberty.

Tuesday March 7th

All the 24 hours light winds at E accompanied with showers of rain, finished recruiting, At 4 PM took the anchor and proceeded to sea, All hands Employed variously, Lat 14, 10, S. Long 178, 13, W

Wednesday March 8

Breeze with light winds at E. steering N by N. Horn Island Dist 5 Mils, Employes storing hatches & Chocks, Middle and Quarter parts light winds at E. steering N by N. saw Nothing. Employes mending, fitting and painting Boats running over again &c.

Lat & Obs 12.32. S Long 179, 47, W

Thursday March 9th.

Commences with light winds at E & E. steering
N.W. middle part squally with showers of
rain. At 7 A.M. past Maddersons Island Dist 12 Mls
better part + light steered N.W. saw nothing more
Employed fitting Boats and Railing
Lat & L^g 10.31. S. Long & thro 18109. W.

Friday March 10th.

Commences with light winds and squally
steering N.W. middle and better part light
winds at N.E. steering N.W. saw nothing
unusually. Lat & L^g 9.31. S. Long & thro 18157. W.

Saturday March 11th.

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering
N.W. middle and better part the same saw
nothing sent down the fore top sail and repaired
it. Lat & L^g 8.33. S. Long & thro 18245. W.

Sunday March 12th.

Commences with light winds at N.E. steering
N.W. middle and better part baffling winds from
W. N.W. accompanied with squalls and heavy
showers of rain, saw 2 Boobies headed for them
saw nothing more.

Lat & L^g 8.14. S. Long by account. 18250. W.

Monday March 13th.

Commences with light winds at W. with baffling
squalls and showers of rain. Ship heading to the
S.W. at 3 P.M. saw one large Sperm Whale
lowered got near enough to dart with out
success. at sunset gave up the Whale. Middle and
better parts calms. with hard squalls with
heavy showers of rain lightning and thunder
Ship under short sail, saw nothing more
Lat & L^g 7.32. S. Long & thro 18257. W.

Tuesday March 14th

commences with light winds at N.W. Ship
heading N.W. at 1 P.M. saw Key Islands bearing
on Compass N.W. by S. Dist 10 Mils. middle part
low, latter part. lapping winds from W to N.W.
at 7 P.M. had a hard squall with a heavy fall of
rain from West. Ship heading S.W. to S.W. by W
saw nothing but the Islands

Lat & Lon 7.29. S. Day & account 182.55. W

Wednesday March 15th

commences with strong winds at N.W.
and overcast with light showers of rain Ship
heading S.W. by W. middle part light with squalls
and showers of rain, latter part strong winds
at N.W. with hard squalls and heavy showers
of rain. Ship heading S.W. under short sail
saw nothing

Lat & Lon 7.38. S Day & ~~the~~ account 183.10

Wednesday March 16th

commences with strong winds at N.W.
with hard squalls and rain, heading S.W.
middle part strong winds at W heading N.W.
latter part strong winds at W with hard
squalls from W by W to N.W. and heavy showers
of rain. Ship heading N.W. to N.W. all fore and
aft set, at 10 A.M. saw Sherons Island
at 15 Mils bearing per Compass N.W. by E.

Lat & Lon 6.04. S Day 183.24. W

Thursday March 17th

commences with light winds at W with hard
squalls and heavy showers of rain Ship heading
N.W. at 8 P.M. had a hard squall. Carried away
fore Top Sail and jib. middle and latter parts
strong winds at N.W. and squally Ship heading
N.W. saw nothing. lost a New Fore Top Sail and
jib. Lat & account 5.10. S Day 183.40. W

Saturday March 18th

Commences with strong winds at WNW
and squally with thick overcast weather
Ship heading S all fore and aft sail set. Middle
part and fore squall from NW accompanied
with sharp vivid lightning and heavy peals
of thunder in quick succession and the
rain falling in torrents. Ship under
storm sails. Latter part strong gales
at NNE. Ship heading W all fore and aft sail
set saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 4.56. S. Log & account 183, 10.

Sunday March 19th

Commences with hard squalls from
NW with heavy showers of rain. Middle
and latter part strong winds at NNE with
frequent squalls and showers of rain, ~~and~~
accompanied with thunder and lightning
saw nothing. No Obs

Lat & account 4.50 S. Log 183, 40. W

Monday March 20th

Commences with strong winds at NNE
and squally ship heading W all fore and aft
sail. Middle and latter part baffling with
hard squalls from NW with rain. Ship
on opposite tacks as circumstances required, under
short sail. saw nothing. No Obs

Lat & account 5.00 S. Log 184, 10. W

Tuesday March 21st

Commences with light winds at NNE
with passing squalls. heading W & W. Middle
and latter part light winds and baffling from
NNE to W. W. accompanied with hard
squalls from W and showers of rain
Ship on opposite tacks as circumstances require
saw nothing. No Obs

Lat & account 4.45 S. Log 184, 20. W

Wednesday March 22nd

commences with a hard squall of wind and rain at W. Ship heading S. middle part heavy winds at W. W. and squally with rain headed S. Latter part light winds at S. W. with squalls and heavy showers of rain. Ship under short sail, saw Nothing. No Obs

Lat & account 4,05. S. Day 184, 45. W

Thursday March 23rd

commences with light winds at S. S. W. accompanied with a rain storm. Ship heading West, middle part light winds at S. with squalls and rain. Lightning and Thunder, all sorts of weather, and it seems so that it never was yonder otherwise. Latter light winds at S. with hard squalls from W. and heavy showers of rain. Employed making sail and taking in as much as required, and the same for the last days. No Obs, Lat & account 4,00. S. Day 186, 24.

Friday March 24th

commences with light winds at S. S. W. with a hard rain storm. Ship heading W. middle and Latter part light winds at S. W. with passing squalls. heading W. & W. saw Nothing. but a New Mann sail

Lat & Obs 3,05. S. Day by line 184, 17. W

Saturday March 25th

commences with light winds at S. W. heading S. W. middle and Latter part light winds at S. W. with hard squalls from W. and heavy showers of rain. Ship on opposite tack, saw Nothing

No Obs, Lat & account 2,40. S. Day 184, 10. W

Sunday March 26th

Commences with light airs at N^W heading
at 1 P.M. saw Rotches Island dit 20 Mils
middle and latter part light airs at N^W
headed W. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 2.40. S. Day & Obs 1.85 24 W

Monday March 27th

Commences with light winds at N^W
heading W. middle part light winds at N^W
heading W & W. latter part light winds
with hard squalls from W and heavy showers
of rain. heading N^W saw Nothing

No Obs, Lat & account 2.25. S Day 1.85.35.

Tuesday March 28th

Commences with squally rainy weather
~~not~~ winds at West. heading N^W middle part
strong winds at W & W with hard squalls
and showers of rain, latter part light winds at W
with thick weather, saw Nothing. heading N^W

No Obs. Lat & account 1.30 S. Day 1.85.50. W.

Wednesday March 29th

Commences with light winds at W & W
heading N. middle and latter part light winds
at W & W with squalls and rain. heading N^W
saw 2 Ships. No Obs.

Lat & account 30 Mils S. Day 1.86.00

Thursday March 30th

Commences with a calm, and squally rainy
weather, middle part + calm. latter part light
winds at W heading N^W 2 Ships in sight
employed warily.

Lat & Obs 49. Mils S. Day 1.86.31. W.

Friday March 31st

Commences with light winds at W & W heading NW middle and latter part light winds at S. S. saw Henderson's Island and Woodlee Island. Employed repairing the Ship's Top Sail. Lat & Obs 3 Miles N. Long & Time 186, 47.

Saturday April 1st

Commences with light winds at W & W heading NW at 5 P.M. 3 courses came on along side from Woodlee Island. Middle and latter part calm, saw nothing but the land. at 11 A.M. 4 courses came off. Employed repairing the Ship's Top Sail. Lat & Obs 000, Long 186, 49, W.

Sunday April 2nd

Commences with light winds at N heading NW middle and latter part light winds at N heading NW saw nothing. Lat & Obs 21 Miles N. Long & Time 187, 30, W.

Monday April 3rd

Commences with light winds at N heading NW middle part shifting winds from Eastward with rain squalls. Latter part light winds at E & E with squalls and heavy showers of rain. Steered NW & W saw nothing. No Obs, Lat & account 1, 25, 8. Long 188, 10.

Tuesday April 4th

Commences with squally rainy weather from Eastward steering NW middle and latter part strong winds at N & E with hard squalls and heavy showers of rain. Ship heading NW at P.M. split lower & studding sail and carried away studding sail beam, at 10 A.M. split fore & aft gullion sail and fly jib, saw nothing. Lat & Obs 2, 48, N. Long & Time 189, 59, W.

Wednesday April 5th

Commences with East strong winds at N.E. and squally steering N.W. & W. Employed repairing the Fore Top Gallant Sail, middle and latter part strong winds at N.E. and squally with showers of rain steered N.W. & W. saw Nothing. Bent a Main Top mast Stusail for a fly jibk
Lat & Lbs 5, 12. N. Long & Lbs 192, 28. W

Thursday April 6th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. and squally steering N.W. & W. middle and latter part strong winds with hard squalls and showers of rain steered N.W. & W. all foremast sail set saw Nothing

Lat by Lbs 7, 17. N. Long & Lbs 194, 48. W

Friday April 7th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. and squally steering N.W. & W. middle and latter part the same saw Nothing. Employed mending

Lat & Lbs 9, 24. N. Long & Lbs 197, 41 W

Sunday April 9th Changed the Day

Commences with strong winds at N.E. steering N.W. & W. middle and latter part brisk breezes at N.E. and showers of rain saw Nothing. Lat & Lbs 11, 42. N. Long & Lbs 154, 42. E.

Monday April 10th

Commences with fresh breezes at N.E. steering N.W. middle and latter part strong winds at N.E. and squally with showers of rain steered N.W. saw Nothing. Employed mending

Lat by Lbs 14, 24. N. Long & Lbs 157, 12. E.

Tuesday April 11th

commences with strong winds at N.E. and squally
turning S.W. by W. Middle part the same pattern
with light winds at N.E. and pleasant. Steered
S.W. saw Nothing. Employed murex, repaired
the Main Spencer, sorting over Potatoes &c
Lat & Obs 16, 48, N. Long & Time 154, 35, E.

Wednesday April 12th

commences with light winds at N.E. and
pleasant, Employed sorting over Potatoes
middle and latter part light winds at N.E.
with fine pleasant weather steering S.W.
the sail set saw Nothing. Employed repairing
the Fore Sail. Lat & Obs 18, 53, N. Long & Time 154, 45, E.

Thursday April 13th

commences with light winds at N.E. steering
S.W. middle and latter part light saw Nothing
Employed repairing the Fore Sail
Lat & Obs 20, 17, N. Long & Time 151, 36, E.

Friday April 14th

commences with light winds at N.E. steering
S.W. by N. middle and latter part light winds
at N.E. saw Nothing. Employed murex
repaired the Topmast Star sail seven standing
sail sorting over Potatoes &c &c

Saturday April 15th

commences with a Calm, middle and
latter part light winds at N.E. steered
S.W. by N. saw Nothing. Employed repairing
the Main Sail
Lat & Obs 22, 12, N. Long & Time 150, 24, E.

Sunday April 16th

Commences with light winds at S. steering
N by E, middle and latter part light winds
from E to S. steered N by E. saw nothing
Lat & Obs 23.30 N. Long & Time 15.0.00 E.

Monday April 17th

Commences with light winds at S. steering
N by E, middle part E. calm, latter part light
winds at S. steering. N by E. saw nothing. Employed
repairing the Main Sail.

Lat & Obs 24.29 N. Long & Time 149.14. E

Tuesday April 18th

Commences with light winds at S. steering
N by E. finished the Main Sail and Began it
middle and latter part light haphling winds with
rain squalls. saw nothing. Employed E. rarely.

Lat & Obs 25.21 N. Long & account 149.00. E.

Wednesday April 19th

Commences with light winds at S. steering
N by E. middle part much the same, latter part
haphling with rain squalls saw nothing
Employed rarely. No Obs

Lat by account 26.15. N Long 148.47. E

Thursday April 20th

Commences with a calm and rain squalls
middle part the same latter part light winds
at S. with rain squalls. steered N by E. saw
nothing. Employed rarely.

Lat & Obs 27.24 N. Long & Time 148.54. E

Friday April 21st
Commences with light winds at 9. with
hours of rain steering N by W. middle
and latter part strong winds from S & W to W
with heavy squalls and rain steered N by W
all pendant sail sit saw Nothing repaired
the Gunken and Bent it No Obs
Lat & account 29, 20, N Long 148, 145, E

Saturday April 22nd
Commences with strong winds at W
steering N by W. middle and latter part
strong winds from S & W to W steered N by W
all pendant sail sit saw Nothing employed
in Ships Duty
Lat & Obs 32, 49, Long by Chron 148, 12, E

Sunday April 23rd
Commences with strong winds at W
steering N by W. middle and latter part light
winds from N by W with a heavy swell. Ships
heading N by E. saw Nothing
Lat & Obs 34, 36, N. Long by Chron 149, 23, E

Monday April 24th
Commences with light winds at W by N
heading N, middle part calm. Latter part
strong winds at S & E. with thick overcast
weather steered N by W. saw Nothing
No Obs Lat & account 36, 00, N Long 149, 45, E

Tuesday April 25th
Commences with fresh gales at 9,
steering N by W all pendant sail sit
middle part variable with rain latter
part light winds at S with thunder and lightning
and rain, steered N by W saw Nothing
Lat by obs 37, 45, N Long by Chron 149, 54, E

Wednesday April 26th

Commences with fresh breezes at W steering
by the middle and latter part strong gales
at S heading W. W under storm sails run
at day. Lat by account 38.04. N. Long 148.40. E

Thursday April 27th

Commences with strong gales at S heading
W. W. Middle part calm, latter part light airs
at S turned S. saw nothing. Emphasis waves by
Lat by obs 38.23. N. Long by obs 147.15. E

Friday April 28th

Commences with light winds at S steering
all drawing sail. At middle part much the
same. Latter part light winds at S. W. with
thick fog, cleared S. saw nothing.
Lat by obs 40.20. N. Long 147.30

Saturday April 29th

Commences with light winds at W. S. W. with
fog steering S. Middle and latter light winds
at S. W. cleared S. E. saw nothing. Emphasis
waves by. Lat by obs 42.31. N. Long by obs 148.26. E

Sunday April 30th

Commences with light winds at S steering
S. E. at 6 PM spoke Ship Pacific. In
middle and latter part light baffling winds
from S to S. E. with thick fog, saw nothing.
Lat by obs 43.00. N. Long 148.40. E

Monday May 1st

Commences with a calm and thick fog
middle light winds at W. Latter part strong
winds at S. W. with snow squalls. Steered
S. E. all product sail. At, saw nothing.
Lat by obs 44.18. N. Long by account 150.3.

Tuesday May 2nd
Commences with strong winds at N.W.
staring. N.E. Middle and latter part strong
gales at S.W. steered. N.E. all prudent sail not
saw one Ship.

Lat by Obs 46, 13. N. Long by Obs 155, 29. E.

Wednesday May 3rd

Commences with strong gales at S.W. steering
N.E. Middle part calm under short sail, heading
N.W. latter part light winds at S.W. Steered
N.W. saw nothing. N.E. Obs

Lat by account 46, 50. N. Long 155, 34. E.

Thursday May 4th

Commences with a calm middle part the same
latter part light winds at N.W. heading N.
saw one Ship, employed in Ship duty

Lat by Obs 47, 44. N. Long 155, 20. E.

Friday May 5th

Commences with light winds at N.W. heading
N. saw one or two Whales lanced to no purpose
Middle and latter part light baffling winds
from N.W. at 9 A.M. saw 2 or 3 Whales lanced
to no purpose, one Ship in sight.

Lat by Obs 47, 43. N. Long by Obs 155, 24. E.

by Lunon 156, 01.

Saturday May 6th

Commences with light winds at N.W. Boats
in chase of the 2 Whales to no purpose at 9 A.M.
lanced for the same 2 Whales with out success, Middle
and latter part ~~the~~ light winds at N. heading
N.W. saw nothing but the Grampus 2 ~~times~~

Lat by Obs 48 20. N.

Sunday May 7th

commenced with light winds at W. steering
along the Islands. Middle part & latter
strong winds at V. accompanied with some
squalls, steered thence between the Islands in
to the Ochotsk Sea, saw nothing but Land.

Lat of obs 49, 28. N. Long of Obs 153, 19 E

Monday May 8th

commenced with strong winds at V. V. E
heading. W. and N. W. part Middle and latter
part, both breezes at V. W. heading. V. E. saw
8 ships at 8. 1. 1. spoke ship Jager

no obs. Lat by account 50, 20. N. Long 154, 20. E

Tuesday May 9th

commenced with light winds at V. W.
heading. V. E. several ships in sight, at 3
P. spoke Bank Antelope, latter, middle and
latter part light winds at V. W. ships are
permitted to take 3 ships in sight, employed
in ships, Lat by obs 50, 45. N. Long of Obs 154, 54.

Wednesday May 10th

commenced with a calm and fine & clear
weather, middle and latter part strong
winds at E. steered V. 2 ships in sight

Lat by obs 53, 11. N. Long of Obs 152, 58. E.

Thursday May 11th

commenced with strong winds at V. E
heading. V. W. middle part strong winds
at V. heading. W. V. W. latter part strong
winds at V. W. heading. V. E. 5 ships in sight

Lat by obs. Lat 53, 47. Long 152, 50. E.

Friday May 12th

Commences with light winds at N. E. leading
N. E. at 9 P.M. spoke Ship Siberia Horn, well,
Middle and further part light winds at N. E.
leading N. E. same nothing but one ship
S. by E. by account 55.10. S. by E. 153.04

Saturday May 13th

Commences with light winds at N. E. leading
N. E. Middle part light winds at N. E. leading
N. E. at daylight 23. Ship in sight and a plenty
of ice one ship Boiling and one cutting, saw
no Whales. Further part light winds at N. E. steering
N. E. along the ice No obs

Lat by obs 55.40. S. by E. 153.30. E

Sunday May 14th

Commences with a calm nothing but Ship
and ice in sight, spoke Ship China Flores 1 Whale
Middle and further part light winds from
N. E. Ship on opposite tacks, so Ship in sight
and a plenty of ice.

Lat by obs 56.50. S. by E. 150.48. E

Monday May 15th

Commences with light winds at N. E. the same
in sight as usual ice and Ship, at 5 P.M. spoke
Ship Leone Horn 1 Whale. so Ship Bontis clear.
Middle part calm, but light winds
at N. E. leading N. E. same. Nothing
but Ship and ice

Lat by obs 57.16. S. by E. 150.30. E

Tuesday May 16th

Commenced with strong winds at S.W. Ship running
therefore to the N.W. 12 Ship in sight, at 5 P.M. saw
one Whale lanced forward and killed, at 8 took the Whale
along side & among the ice, took in sail and
lay by the Whale at daylight commenced cutting
at 6 A.M. saw 1 Whale lanced to sea purpose
at 11 A.M. finished cutting, at 10 P.M. spoke Ship
Republic of Romania 1 Whale, ends with
light air and a thick snow storm.

No Obs. Last by account 57, 18, N Lat 150, 30 E

Wednesday May 17th

Commenced with light winds at S.E. accompanied
with snow, steering N.W. by W. middle part light
with a thick snow storm, lay by under short
sail. Last part strong winds at E. & S.E. with
snow mulls. Ship on offensit tacks 7 Ship
in sight. Employed Bailing. No Obs.

Last by account 57, 20, N Lat 150, 36,

Thursday May 18th

Commenced with strong winds at E. & S.E.
Ship on offensit tacks close to the ice several
Ship in sight. Middle and latter part light
winds at N. with thick overcast weather 18 Ship
in sight, no Whales. Employed Bailing.

No Obs. Last by account 57, 18, N Lat 150, 28, W

Friday May 19th

Commenced with light air at N.W. with snow
squalls Ship heading S.W. threw the ice, Middle
and latter part light winds at W. with thick fog,
most of the time. Ship under short sail in the ice
Bailing, saw several Ship. spoke Ship Vassar
Hudson. Sailing. No Obs.

Last by account 57, 30, N Lat 150, 17, E

Saturday May 20th

Commences with light winds at W with thick fog. Ship under short sail. Pursued Boiling Emplage & Scraping Bores, Middle and latter part to light winds at W with fog squalls. Ship on uperit tacks close to the ice 27 Ships in sight and Whales. Emplage stowing down oil

Lat by Obs 57, 16. N. Long & account 150, 30. E

Sunday May 21st

Commences with light winds at W with fog squalls. Middle and latter part light. Ship marking a long the ice saw nothing but Ship and ice. Lat by Obs 57, 14. N. Long & acco 151, 05

Monday May 22nd

Commences with light winds at W. Ship marking along the ice nothing in sight but Ship Middle and latter part thick fog. Day by saw nothing. Lat by Obs 57, 18. N. Long 151, 10.

Tuesday May 23rd

Commences with light winds at E. Ship leading E. Nothing in sight but Ship and ice Middle and latter part to light winds at W. Ship in the ice under short sail, saw one Whale & Boats in chase, Landed to no purpose. 18 Ships in sight. Emplage setting up Shooks.

Lat by Obs 57, 27. N. Long 151, 04. E

Wednesday May 24th

Commences with light winds at N with snow Ship in the ice saw one Whale Landed to no purpose. Middle and latter part light winds at W with thick fog. Day by saw nothing but ice. Lat by Obs 57, 24. N. Long 151, 30. E

Thursday May 25th

Commences with light winds at W. with thick fog
Ship in the ice laying by. Middle and latter part
the same. several Ships. P. O. Ch

Lat & Long 57, 28. N. Long 151, 35. E

Friday May 26th

Commences with light winds at W. with thick
fog. Ship in the ice under short sail. middle
part thick fog. Latter part light winds at West. at
West the saw 4 Whales going quick in the ice
Latter to no purpose. 18 Ships in sight.

Lat & Long 57, 36. N. Long 150, 57. E

Saturday May 27th

Commences with light winds at W. Ship
leading N. then the ice under short sail
middle part the same. Latter part strong winds
at W. Ship on opposite tacks, saw the Land off
cape Blizzen, Ship and a plenty of ice in sight
no Whales. Lat & Long 57, 50. N. Long 150, 29. E.

Sunday May 28th

Commences with strong winds at W.
middle and latter part much the same. Ship
on opposite tacks. Nothing in sight but Ship
and ice. Lat & Long 58, 00. N. Long 150, 39. E.

Monday May 29th

Commences with light winds at W. Steering
Eastward along the ice. spoke Ship Thomas
Dickerson. 2 Whales. Middle and latter part
strong winds at W. Ship on opposite tacks the same
in sight as usual Ship and ice.

Lat & Long 57, 39. N. Long 150, 30. E

Tuesday May 30th

Commences with strong winds at W. heading NW
Middle part calm. Latter part strong winds at
S.E. with thick fog most of the time steered W to
NW. saw 1 Ship.

Lat by Obs 58 08. N. Long by Chron 148, 26

Wednesday May 31st

Commences with strong winds at S.E. steering
NW. Middle part baffling with calms. Latter
part light winds at S.E. steered SW by N. saw
the Land and 4 Ships.

Lat by Obs 58 10. N. Long by Chron 148, 25 E

Thursday June 1st

Commences with light airs at S.E. steering
SW by W. Middle and latter part light winds
at NW. Ship heading SW. saw nothing but Ships

Lat by Obs 56, 53. N. Long by Chron 146, 34, E

Friday June 2nd

Commences with light winds at W by W
heading S. 12 Ships in sight. Middle part strong
winds at S.E. with thick rainy weather steered
W by S. Latter strong winds with thick weather
at 4 A.M. saw Jones Island 5 Mils Dist
spanten sail and kept by the winds. spoke
Ship Jefferson sailing and fish swift catching
No Obs Lat by account 56, 50. N. Long 143, 30. W

Saturday June 3rd

Commences with strong winds at East with
thick fog. Middle part much the same
at 6 A.M. saw one Whale lanced to no purpose
at 11 Lanced to no purpose. No Obs.

Lat by account 56, 45. N. Long 143, 10. E

Sunday June 4th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. one
Whale in sight & Boats in chase to no purpose
middle and latter strong winds at N.E. saw Whales
Landed after chasing 5 hours got off got one
Boat stove and lost 2.25 fathoms line.

No obs Lat & account 56.30. N Long 1143.06 E



Monday June 5th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. Boats
off fast to the Whale. at 3 P.M. took the Whale a
long side. at 11 commenced cutting at 9 finished
middle and latter part light winds saw
Whales Landed and chased to no purpose. Plenty
of ships in sight. No obs

Lat & account 56.25. N Long 1143.00 E

Tuesday June 6th

Commences with light airs at E Boats off
~~the~~ Chase ~~of~~ Whales to no purpose. at 3 Landed
at 5 got fast. the Whale took 2.25 fathoms line
lost the Whale and line, middle part light
winds. Latter part strong winds at N.
with thick fog most of the time, employed
Boiling. No obs

Lat. by account 56.20. N Long 1143.04

Wednesday June 7th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. with
fog and rain. middle and latter part light winds
with thick fog most of the time saw several
ships, also Whales to much pay to Whale. Employed
Boiling.

Lat 56.00. N Long 1143.10. E

Thursday June 8th

Commences with light airs at Eastward with fog squalls. saw Whales lowered to no purpose finished Boiling, Middle and Latter parts Calm with thick fog much of the time. saw Whales to much fog to Whales. Employed stowing oil
Lat & L^o 55, 46. N. Long by account 143, 05.

Friday June 9th

Commences with light airs at W with thick fog, saw Nothing. finished stowing oil, Middle Calm. Latter part light winds at E. saw Whales lowered fastened and killed.
No Obs Lat by account 55, 50. N. Long 143, 09. E



Saturday June 10th

Commences with light winds at S. Boat off fast to the Whale, at 2 P.M. took the Whale a long side and commenced cutting at 7 finished Middle and Latter part light winds at E. saw Whales lowered to no purpose
Lat & L^o 55, 48. N. Long by Chron 144, 06. E

Sunday June 11th

Commences with light winds at E. saw one Whale lowered to no purpose. spoke Ship Walter Deant's Whale, Middle part light. Latter strong winds at E. Ship on opposite tacks close to the ice saw several Whales getting quick in to the ice, did not lower, 20 Ship in sight Employed Boiling.
Lat & L^o 55, 43. N. Long by Chron 144, 02. E

Monday June 12th.

Commences with fresh gales at 8. Ship under
short sail close to the ice Bailing, middle
and latter part light winds at 8. Ship on opposite
tack in the ice plenty of ships in sight, saw
one Whale lowered to no purpose. Employed
Bailing. Lat & Long 55.29. N Long 141.00. E

Tuesday June 13th.

Commences with strong winds at 8.
Ship close to the ice Bailing, saw one Whale
lowered to no purpose, middle part finished
Bailing, latter part strong winds at 8.
Ship in the ice saw one Whale lowered to
no purpose. Employed stowing cils

P. M., Lat by account 55.34. N Long 140.30. E



Wednesday June 14th.

Commences with a calm nothing in sight
but ship and ice finished stowing cils
middle part calm, latter part light
winds at 8. Ship in the ice at 5 A. M. saw
Whales, lowered part and killed one Whale at
7 took the Whale along side, 2 Boats left
chasing Whales to no purpose, found
a dead Whale, left one Boat by the Whale.
Employed Cutting. No cils.

Lat by account 55.36. N Long 140.45



Thursday June 15th.

Commences with light winds at 8 at 2 P. M.
finished Cutting, made all sail to take
the dead Whale, at 11 took the Whale along
side at 5 commenced Cutting at 9 finished
all this Day the Ship a many heavy ice
and got some heavy thumps to heavy all
to gether, if I get what oil I want and
don't sink the Ship I shall think my self
lucky. Lat part strong winds, Employed Bailing

Friday June 16th

Commences with strong winds at E Ship close to the ice plenty of ships in sight. Employed Bailing middle part much the same. Latter part light winds at S W, saw nothing but ship and ice. No obs Lat & ~~the~~ account 55 28. N Long 141, 00.

Saturday June 17th

Commences with light winds at N Ship under short sail close to the ice no Whales in sight. Employed Bailing, middle part thick fog. Latter part light winds at W Ship close to the ice. no Whales. Employed Bailing and stowing oil. Lat & obs 55, 29. N Long 141, 15.

Sunday June 18th

Commences with light air plenty of ships and ice in sight. Employed Bailing and stowing oil. Middle part thick fog. Latter part strong winds at W. saw Whales in the ice. Landed to no purpose, pushed Bailing.

Lat & obs 55, 31. N Long & time 141, 19. E

Monday June 19th

Commences with light winds at W Ship close to the ice no Whales in sight. Employed transferring oil and breaking out to stow between Decks middle part thick fog. Latter light winds at W. saw nothing. Employed stowing oil.

Lat & obs 55, 27. N Long 141, 25. E



Tuesday June 20th

Commences with light winds at W Ship close to the ice. sent the Boat in the ice saw several Whales. among the heavy ice found a dead Whale hooked on and towed out of the ice at 9 P.M. took the Whale a long side, at 4 A.M. commenced cutting at 9 finished made sail to quit the ice.

Lat & obs 55, 37. N Long 141, 21. E

Wednesday June 21st
Commences with light winds at S. Ship on opposite
sack. Sundry of ships and ice in sight. Employed
Boiling, middle part thick fog. Latter part strong
winds at S. Ship close to the ice sent the Boats in
saw no Whales, Employed Boiling
Lat by Obs 55.29. N Long by account 142.18. W.

Thursday June 22nd
Commences with strong gales at S. Ships on
opposite track Boiling, middle part finished, Latter
part strong winds at S. with fog squalls.
saw Nothing but Ships and ice, Employed mending
up Shuaks. No obs
Lat by account 55.29. N Long 142.10. E

Friday June 23rd
Commences with strong winds at S. Ship
under short sail, middle and latter part
light winds at S. with thick fog Employed
boiling oil. Nothing in sight but Ships
and ice. No obs Lat by account 55.24. N Long 142.00

Saturday June 24th
Commences with light winds at S. Ship
under short sail thick fog most of the
time, spake Ship Speedwell 5 Whales, middle
thick fog. Latter part strong winds at S. Ship
under short sail among the ice, Employed
storing oil. Lat by Obs 55.22. N. Long by acc 143.20

Sunday June 25th
Commences with strong winds at S. steering
N. W. among the ice. saw Nothing but Ships
middle and latter part light winds at S. with
thick fog most of the time, saw nothing but Ships
and ice No obs
Lat by account 55.34. N Long 143.00

Monday June 26th

Commences with light winds at S. with thick fog middle and latter part light airs and calms, saw one Whale. Landed to no purpose. Spoke Ship Adeline Gibbs & Whales. No Obs

Lat by account 55.30. N Long 142.24. E

Tuesday June 27th

Commences with a Calm. Laid off Ship and ice, no Whales middle and latter part light winds at S & E Ship working to the S & W along the ice. saw no Whales. Lat by Obs 55.20. N Long by account 142.24. E

Wednesday June 28th

Commences with light winds at E heading S & E. close to the ice, middle and latter part strong winds at P & E with thick fog, saw nothing but Ships. Employed repairing Boats.

No Obs Lat by account 55.22. N Long 142.15. E

Thursday June 29th

Commences with strong winds at S & E. with fog squalls. steering W & S W. middle and latter part light winds at S with fog squalls and thunder and lightning, steered W by S. saw one Whale. Landed to no purpose. finished repairing Boats. Lat by Obs 54.55. N Long 140.35. E

Friday June 30th

Commences with light airs at W. with thick fog. Employed repairing up Shacks middle and latter part calms with thick fog, saw several Ships. No Obs Lat by account 54.27. N Long 140.30

Saturday July 1st
Commences with a calm and thick fog. Nothing
in sight, middle and latter part the same.
Lat by alt account 54, 45. N Long 1140, 32. E

Sunday July 2nd
Commences with a calm and thick fog squalls
middle and latter part light airs at E. S. E. strong
thick fog most of the time saw several Ships
Lat by alt in the fog 54, 31. N Long 1140, 20. E

Monday July 3rd
Commences with light airs at S. E. with
thick fog and strong tide rips, middle and latter
part light airs and calms. Ship on opposite
tacks saw the land near the Shanters, 20 Ships
in sight no Whales. Lat by alt 54, 38. N Long 1140, 52. E

Tuesday July 4th
Commences with light baffling winds Land
ice and Ships in sight middle and latter parts
baffling winds Ship close to the ice sent the
Boat in shore, Lat by alt 54, 19. N Long 1139, 10. E

Wednesday July 5th
Commences with light airs at S. Boat off in
shore at 7 P.M. returned, landed on a small
Island say 5 Miles from the Main saw from
20 to 30 Whales close to the shore, found the
current running from 4 to 6 Miles per hour
with heavy cakes of ice at the same rate
did not trouble any of the Whales as there
was no chance to save one, as the Ship
was from 10 to 12 Miles off and heavy ice
between the Ship and Land, middle and latter
parts light baffling winds and calms saw several
Whales quivering ~~up~~ quick in shore threw
the ice, served to no purpose. No alt

Lat by account 54, 20. N Long 1139, 20. E.

Thursday July 6th

Commences with a calm and thick fog, middle and latter part light air and Calm with fog most of the time Ship ice and Land in sight

Lat & Long 54.19, N. Long 139.15

Friday July 7th

Commences with thick fog and Calm, middle and latter part variable winds and weather Ship close to the Land. sent the Boats in saw several Whales. No obs Lat & account 54.10 N

Long 139.12

Saturday July 8th

Commences with light baffling winds Boats in shore after Whales got fast and killed one at 10 P.M. took the Whale along side at 3 P.M. Commences cutting at 6 finished Made all sail and stood in for the Land at 8 sent the Boats in, ends with strong winds at S.E. Ship close to the Land. No obs.

Lat & account 54.05 N Long 139.15

Sunday July 9th

Commences with strong winds at S.E. at 4 P.M. the Boats returning saw 4 Whales gaining quick started W.N.W. middle and latter part strong winds at S.E. with thick fog, Ship under short sail have two saw cutting but ice was Land.

No obs. Lat & account 54.25 N Long 139.00

Monday July 10th

Commences with a Calm. Ship in the ice with thick fog, middle and latter part light air and baffling with thick fog most of the time saw 2 Ship and the Land Employed Boiling. No obs

Lat & account 54.22 N Long 139.04 E

Monday July 11th

Commenced with a calm and thick fog. Employed
Boiling, middle and latter parts light hupling
airs with thick fog, finished Boiling saw 2 Whales lowered
to no purpose. No Obs. Lat & account 54, 27. N Long 134, 10.

Tuesday July 12th

Commenced with light winds at E with thick
fog. Ship a mung the ice under short sail
Employed storing oil. Middle and latter parts
strong winds at N E. with thick fog and
rain. Ship on Apparent Tacks under short
sail. saw several Ship. spoke Ship Drafter
3 Whales, No Obs. Lat & account 54, 30. N Long 138, 40.

Thursday July 13th

Commenced with strong winds at N with
fog and rain. Ship leading W N W. saw 5 Ships
at anchor saw Whales lowered to no purpose
saw one of the Stanton Islands. bearing N W
middle part strong winds at N with fog and rain
Latter part light winds at N at 11 AM. reached
close to the Land. 9 fathoms Water, saw Whales
lowered to no purpose. No Obs.

Lat & account 54, 28. N. Long 138, 25. E.



Friday July 14th

Commenced with light winds at N. Ship at
anchor Boats off. got one Whale, middle and
latter parts hupling winds and weather at daylight
sent 2 Boats in and commenced cutting at & finished
sent the 3rd Boat in. saw several Whales
to no purpose.

Saturday July 15th

Commences with light winds at S. W. Boats
in shore. saw Whales many shot. Nothing, Middle
and Latter parts haphing no Whales in sight.

Sunday July 16th

Commences with strong winds at S. E. Boats
app. middle part strong winds at S. E. with lightning.
2 Boats stayed on shore. Latter part more moderate
saw Whales got Nothing

Monday July 17th

Commences with light winds at S. E. Boats
in shore saw Whales got Nothing Middle and
Latter parts light haphing winds saw Whales
to no purpose. Employed Boiling.

Tuesday July 18th

Commences with light winds at S. Boats.
app. finished Boiling, middle part thick fog
Latter part calm. Boats app. saw Whales got Nothing.

Wednesday July 19th

Commences with a calm Boats in shore saw
Whales to no purpose. Middle and Latter parts calm
with thick fog saw Whales got Nothing.



Thursday July 20th

Commences with a calm and fog squalls Boats
app. saw Whales killed one Whale & ribs from
the ship. at 7 P. M. the wind blowing a fresh
gale hauled the Whale. Middle and Latter
part fresh gales at S. E. with thick fog
and rain at 11 P. M. got the ship under
way to get the Whale.

Friday July 21st

Commences with strong gales at 10 with
thick fog and rain Ship running up
to the Whale at 6 anchored at 7 the fog lifted landed
and found the Whale at 8 took the Whale a long side
middle and latter parts taken with rain and fog
squalls at 10 commenced cutting at 8 finished, Boats in
shore saw no Whales.

Saturday July 22nd

Commences with a calm Employed raising
up Hooks Boat, app. saw Whales to no purpose
middle and latter parts light winds and hailing
with fog and rain, Boats app. Employed Boiling

Sunday July 23rd

Commences with a calm Boats app.; Employed
Boiling. Middle and latter parts light hailing
winds with fog and rain squalls finished
Boiling saw Whales to no purpose



Monday July 24th

Commences with light hailing winds with fine
pleasant weather, Boats app. fastened and killed
one Whale. Middle and latter parts hailing
winds and calms, at 10 P.M. anchored the Whale, head
tide took the Anchor to work Ship to the
Whale, at 11 P.M. dropped anchor, at 12 A.M. took
anchor at 6 A.M. took the Whale a long side
at 7 commenced cutting at 10 finished
2 Boats off saw Whales to no purpose

Tuesday July 25th

Commences with light winds and pleasant
Boats app. Whales in sight, to memory Ship
and Boats middle and latter parts the same
Employed Boiling

Wednesday July 26th

Commences with light winds at N. and pleasant Boats off. Employed Bailing middle and Lutter parts the same. saw Whales many stay got Nothing

Thursday July 27th

Commences with light winds at N. Boats off pushed Bailing middle and Lutter parts thick fog squalls. saw Whales got Nothing Employed stowing oil.

Friday July 28th

Commences with strong winds at N. with fog squalls. Boats off, Employed stowing oil middle and Lutter parts light winds at N.E. with fog and rain.

Saturday July 29th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. with fog Boats off saw Nothing, middle and Lutter part light winds at N.E. with fog and rain one Boat no return.

Sunday July 30th

Commences with light winds at N.E. with thick fog and rain one Boat off, middle and Lutter part Calm. with fog saw Nothing.

Monday July 31st

Commences with light bapling air with fog squalls Boats off, saw Nothing, middle and Lutter parts Calm with thick fog.

Tuesday August 1st

Commences with light winds at N. with thick fog Boats off, middle and Lutter part the same. saw Nothing.

Wednesday August 2nd
Commences with strong winds at N.E. with
thick fog. Boats off, middle and latter part
light airs and Calm. 2 Boats off, triced the tricker
and stood in shore and got a raft of Water

Thursday August 3rd
Commences with light winds at E. Boats
off, same. Whales to no purpose, middle and latter
part light baffling airs at 4 A.M. took the tricker
and sent 2 Boats off.

Friday August 4th
Commences with light winds at N.E. with
thick fog. Ship under way. 2 Boats off. at 5
P.M. draped tricker, middle and latter part
calm with thick fog, most of the time
saw several Whales to no purpose.

Saturday August 5th
Commences with a Calm Boats off, same. Putting
middle and latter part the same, no wind
at 4 P.M. the Ship under way to look for Whales
got 3 Boats loads of Wood

Sunday August 6th
Commences with a Calm plenty of Ship
no Whales. middle and latter part the same.
saw several Whales to no purpose.

Monday August 7th
Commences with light baffling airs at N.E.
Boats off. triced tricker to shift, at 7 draped
tricker, saw Nothing. middle and latter
part Calm. saw Nothing but Ship and Boat.

Tuesday August 8th

Commences with light airs at S.E. Boats off
triped Tucker, at 8 P.M. draped Tucker, Middle and
Latter part Calms with huffing airs. 2 Boats off from
the Ship. Whales, round the Ship yet near enough
to dart to 3 Whale to no purpose.



Wednesday August 9th

Commences with light huffing airs Whales
in sight Boats off to no purpose, Middle
and Latter part Calms with light airs, Whales
round, fastened and killed 2 Whales. triped Tucker
at Noon took one Whale along side stood
for the other Whale dist 7 Miles.

Thursday August 10th

Commences with light winds at S. steering
for the Whale at 4 P.M. took him along side
at 5 Commences cutting at 9 finished one Whale
2 Boats off to no purpose, Middle and Latter
part Calms with light huffing airs, at 5 P.M.
hooked on to the Whale at finished cutting. 2 Boats
off yet Nothing

Friday August 11th

Commences with light winds at S.E. with fog
squalls & Employed running up Shoals. 2 Boats
off, Middle and Latter part Calms with fog and
rain, at 7 A.M. Commenced Boiling. ran Nothing.

Saturday August 12th

Commences with a Calm with fog squalls
Nothing in sight. Employed Boiling
Middle and Latter part light airs at 8. ran Nothing
Boats off, Employed Boiling.



Sunday August 13th

Commences with light winds at E. Boats off employed Boiling, saw 3 Whales to no purpose middle and latter part baffling winds with fog squalls and rain, Boats off found a Dead Whale at 9. 1/2 h. triped. Tuckor at 11 took the Whale a long side, drape Tuckor, ends with thick fog and the winds breezing on to a gale from S. E.

Monday August 14th

Commences with strong winds at S. E. with fog employed cutting at 4 finished, it blowing a strong gale at the time bent the Starboard Tuckor and let go, middle part baffling with squalls and calms, latter part Calm employed variously Boiling took up the Starboard Tuckor coopersing and stowing oil, saw nothing but Ship and Land

Tuesday August 15th

All the 24 hours light baffling winds from S. E. and Eastward, employed variously finished Boiling, coopersing stowing oil &c saw nothing but Ship and Land.

Wednesday August 16th

Commences with a Calm, employed stowing oil, middle and latter part Calm finished stowing, 3 Boats off saw Whales to no purpose.

Thursday August 17th

Commences with light airs at S. E. Boat off started and killed one Whale, at 2 P. M. triped Tuckor at 8 took the Whale a long side drape Tuckor, middle and latter part strong winds at S. W. at 11 1/2 h. commenced cutting at 10 finished 2 Boats off.



Friday August 18th

Commences with light winds at 8 AM. Employed
scurvy clearing up starting provisions
raising up the last lot of Shacks the last
we have looked for long time ago, Boats
off, Middle and latter part Calm with baffling
winds saw no Whales, Employed Bailing

Saturday August 19th

Commences with a Calm Boats off, ~~at~~ Employed
Bailing. Middle and latter part baffling
winds saw several Whales to no purpose

Sunday August 20th

Commences with light winds at 9 AM
Boats off. Employed Bailing, saw nothing
Middle and latter part baffling winds
with Calm, finished Bailing Employed
coopering oil, no Whales in sight

Monday August 21st

Commences with Calm Boats off. Employed
coopering oil, saw 2 Whales to no purpose
middle and latter part Calm with fog and
rain squalls, finished Bailing, and commenced
stowing oil, 2 Boats off.

Tuesday August 22nd

Commences with Calm, fog and heavy looking
weather, finished stowing oil, middle part
strong gale at N.E. with a hard rain storm
at 10 PM lit up the Starboard Anchor. Latter
part Calm with thick fog hove up the Starboard
Anchor, 2 Boats came from the Ship all this
day, saw nothing

Wednesday August 23rd
Commences with a Calm and thick fog. Boats
off. Middle part light winds at N.E. with a heavy
swell and thick fog. Latter part Calm with
fog squalls. at 8 AM Boats returned ben absent
since Monday Morning saw one Whale.

Thursday August 24th
Commences with a Calm Boats off. Nothing
in sight but Ships and Land, Middle and
Latter part light baffling winds with thick
fog and rain squalls. saw Nothing.

Friday August 25th
Commences with strong winds at N.E. with
rain. Middle part strong strong gale with fog
and rain. at 5 PM let go the Starboard Anchor
Latter part more moderate 2 Boats off saw
Nothing Employed variously, scraping Bone
hove up the starboard Anchor,

Saturday August 26th
Commences with light winds at N.E. Nothing
in sight, at 2 PM triped Anchor to shift,
at 4 dropped Anchor spoke Ship 2 one 10 Whales
middle and Latter part Calm got 106 bbls
Larks from Ship 2 one. Boats off saw Whales
to no purpose,

Sunday August 27th
Commences with light winds at N.E. at 1 P.M.
triped Anchor saw Whales Heave'd and got Nothing
at 4 dropped Anchor Middle and Latter part Calm
with light fog. saw Whales Boats off to no
purpose.



Monday August 28th

Commences with light winds at N.E. with fog squalls. Boats off saw Whales started at 2 Whales ~~at 10~~ killed one and sunk, triced, hatched at 4 P.M. draped. Anchor heavy side the sinking Whale. Middle and Latter part light huffing air Whales in sight Boats off chasing to no purpose,

Tuesday August 29th

Commences with light winds at N.E. Whales in sight Boats off chasing to no purpose middle part Calm, Latter part light winds at S.W. at 11 P.M. the Whale came up, at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 11 finished. 2 Boats off saw Nothing.

Wednesday August 30th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. 2 Boats off. Employed Bailing and Clearing up, Middle and Latter part strong winds at N.E. with fog and rain squalls. saw Nothing. Employed Bailing

Thursday Aug 31st

Commences with strong winds at N.E. triced. Anchor to stand in shore to get Wood and Water, finished Bailing sent the raft in field it and got 3 Boats loads of Wood. Middle and Latter part Calm with fog. Employed getting Water and Wood. saw Nothing

Friday ~~August~~ Sept 1st

Commences with a Calm Employed getting Wood and stowing oil. Middle and Latter part light winds at N.E. with fog squalls. Boats off, saw several Whales to no purpose. Employed stowing oil.

Saturday Sept 2nd
Commences with light winds at N. E. Boats off
saw several Whales to no purpose. finished
stowing oil, Middle and Latter part
fresh breezes at N. E. Boats off, triple anchor
to shift, saw nothing but Ship Boats and Land

Sunday Sept 3rd
Commences with light baffling winds
at N. E. at 5 P.M. dropped anchor saw Whales
to no purpose. Middle part Calm Latter
light winds at W. Boats off, saw nothing

Monday Sept 4th
Commences with light winds at W. Boats
off, saw 3 Whales to no purpose. Middle part
calm. Latter part fresh breezes at W. at 6 A.M.
took anchor to shift ground. saw several
Whales going quick lower with out success

Tuesday Sept 5th
Commences with strong winds at W.
Ship under way. Nothing in sight but Ship
Boats and Land, middle and Latter part the
same, spoke Ship Republic Oyster 11 Whales

Wednesday Sept 6th
Commences with light winds at W. Boats
off. Nothing in sight, from the Ship. Boats saw
11 Whales going quick, to no purpose, middle
part Calm dropped anchor, Latter part light winds
at N. E. with thick overcast, at daylight took
anchor made all sail headed E. S. E. saw
nothing but Ship and Land

Thursday Sept 7th

Commences with light airs at E. N. E. with thick fog. Employed scraping Bone. Middle part Calm with thick fog. Latter part strong winds at N. N. W. Ship heading N. E. to E. N. E. close to the Land. 2 Ships in sight.

Friday Sept 8th

Commences with strong winds at N. N. W. steering E. along the Land. Middle part under short sail. Latter part strong gales at N. W. steered N. E. to E. close to the Land. all pendant sail set. thick fog and rain most of the time at noon cleared up.

Lat by obs 54.31. N. Long by Chron 143.05 E.

Saturday Sept 9th

Commences with strong winds at N. N. E. Ship heading E. by E. middle and latter part light winds at N. and pleasant steering E. E. all sail set 3 Ships in sight Employed warehse. Clearing up strong off. Hach songs &c

Lat by obs 53.07. N. Long & Chron 145.23. E.

Sunday Sept 10th

Commences with light winds at N. E. and pleasant steering E. E. at 3 P. M. spoke Ship Henry Venturke & Brunker 50 tons, middle and latter part light airs at E. N. E. Ship heading E. E. 2 Ships in sight

Lat by obs 52.18. N. Long & Chron 146.13. E.

Monday Sept 11th

Commences with light winds at N. N. E. Ship heading E. E. the Henry in company. saw 2 or 3 Whales Landed no purchase. Middle and latter part light winds at N. W. steering E. E. all sail set everything employed in ship duty

Lat by obs 51.38. N. Long 147.23. E.

Tuesday Sept 12th

Commenced with light winds at N^W steering
S^E, all sail set, middle part much the same.
Latter part strong winds at S^W with fog
and rain steered S^E all foreland sail set saw
nothing. Lat by account 149, 20. N. Long 150, 01.

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commenced with strong winds at ~~N^W~~ S^W
thick and rainy steering S^E all foreland sail
set, middle part much the same at 12 Midnight
hove to under short sail, at daylight steered
S^E. Latter part strong winds at S^W saw nothing
Lat by obs 148, 43. N. Long 150, 54 E

Thursday Sept 14th

Commenced with light winds at S^W with
passing squalls, steering S^E, at 6 P.M. saw the
Islands off Marikau bearing per compass S^SE
Dist 30 Mils. middle part light breeze at
daylight steered S^E. saw the Islands, latter
part light huffing winds, with thick fog
most of the time, Ship standing off from
the land, Lat by account 147, 50. N. Long 151, 50. E

Friday Sept 15th

Commenced with light winds at S^E, with
thick fog at 1 P.M. the fog cleared up the
Islands Dist 7 Mils Ship heading S^W. Middle
part strong winds at S^SE with thick fog
Ship on opposite tacks Latter part strong
winds at S^E and thick fog steered W^SW under
short sail saw nothing. Lat by
Lat by account 148, 00. N. Long 151, 30. E.

Saturday Sept 16th

all the fore hours strong wind from S^E to
W^N Ship on opposite tacks under short sail
with thick fog and rain, saw nothing
Lat by obs Long account 147, 50. N. Long 151, 20. E

Sunday Sept 17th

Commenced with strong winds at W & W with thick overcast, Ship heading E. all fore and aft sail set. saw nothing. Middle part lay up at daylight ran the Islands. Made all sail heading S & E. Latter part light winds at S & W passed through between the Islands.

Lat by obs 46,35. N Long & time 151.00 E

Monday Sept 18th

Commenced with strong winds at S & W steering S & E. all fore and aft sail set. Middle and Latter part strong winds at S & W with rain squalls. steered E & S. all fore and aft sail set same. Nothing. Employed Washing Ship. Lat by obs 45,25. N Long & time 154,05 E.

Tuesday Sept 19th

Commenced with strong winds at W & W and squally steering E. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes at W steering E. all fraying sail set same. Nothing. Employed Washing Ship & repairing the Fore Top Gallant Sail. Lat by obs 44,55. N Long & time 154,50 E.

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commenced with brisk breezes at W steering E. all sail set. Middle and Latter part the same. saw nothing. Employed Washing Ship. sent the Main Mast up. &c

Lat by obs 44,34. N Long 163,13. E.

Thursday Sept 21st

Commenced with light winds at W steering East all drawing sail set. Middle part strong gales at S & E with rain. Ship under short sail. Latter strong winds at S & W steering E all fore and aft sail set same. Nothing. Employed washing Rane

Lat by obs 44,04. N Long & time 166,44 E.

Friday Sept 22nd

Commences with strong winds at S.W. steering
E. all drawing sail set, middle part strong
gales at N.W. with hard squalls steered E by N
under a 2 reef Main Topsail, at 1 A.M. lost the
Lantern Boat and Craft clean, at 2 the Harbord
Boat went and one Dargard hanes craft likewise
~~was~~ lost Boat stove in and the Ship Deck
flooded with water for about 6 hours, latter
part more moderate made sail as custom
required saw Nothing.

Lat by Obs 43.40. N. Long by Obs 171.07. E.

Saturday Sept 23rd

Commences with fresh gales at W. steering
E by N, all fore and aft sail set, middle and
latter part much the same. saw Nothing
Employed variously.

Lat by Obs 43.15. N. Long by Obs 175.22. E

Sunday Sept 24th

Commences with brisk breezes at W. steering
E by N. All drawing sail set. Middle part
light and huffing with payage rain, latter part
strong winds from E to S.W. with rain, steered
E by N. all fore and aft sail. saw Nothing

No Obs. Lat by account 42.55. N. Long 177.40.

Monday Sept 25th

Commences with strong winds at S.W. with
rain steering E by N. Middle and latter part
light winds from N.W. to N.E. with pay & rain.
Ship heading E by N to E by S. saw Nothing
Employed variously. No Obs

Lat by account 42.48. N. Long 178.50. E

Tuesday Sept 26th

Commences with light winds at N with overcast
Ship heading E by N. Middle and latter part
light winds at W and pleasant. Steered E by N all
day drawing sail. saw nothing. Employed & maned by
Lat by Obs 42 22 N Long by Time 182 38 E

Tuesday Sept 26th Clearing the Day

Commences with light winds at W steering
E by N. Employed & washing Bore. middle and latter
light huffing winds from W to N. steering E by N.
saw nothing. Employed & maned by.

No Lat & Obs 42 00 N Long & account 176 02 W

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commences with a calm Employed & maned by
Middle and latter part strong gale at S E with
a rain storm Ship heading N E. saw nothing.
No Lat & account 42 20 N Long 179 20 W

Thursday Sept 28th

Commences with strong winds at S W steering
E all forward sail. thick rainy weather
Middle and latter part light winds from S W to W
with thick squally weather saw nothing. Employed
washing and washing Bore. No Obs
Lat & account 41 50 N Long 172 10 W

Friday Sept 29th

Commences with light winds at W with thick
rainy weather steering E all drawing
sail. Employed & washing Bore. Middle
and latter part light winds at W. with fine weather
steered E all drawing sail. saw nothing. Employed
washing Bore.

Lat by Obs 41 25 N Long & Time 165 35 W

Saturday Sept 30th

Commences with light winds at W steering to
SSE. middle part light baffling
winds from W to S. light at S. with pleasant weather
saw nothing. Sailed at 10 AM.

Lat by obs 40 29. Long 167 13. S. W.

Sunday Oct 1st

Commences with light winds at S with account
Ship heading S & E. middle and latter part light baffling
winds and calm with a thick rain storm. saw
nothing. No obs. Lat by account 40 05. Long 167 00

Monday Oct 2nd

Commences with a strong winds at N with
thick rainy weather. middle and latter part
strong winds from N to NNE with a thick rain
storm, stoned E & S. all prudent sail set
saw a large Span. No obs

Lat by account 37 38. Long 165 00

Tuesday Oct 3rd

Commences with strong gales at NNE
with a thick rain storm. middle part the same
latter part light baffling winds from all parts
of the compass the rain falling in torrents
saw nothing. No obs

Lat by account 35 50. Long 163 10 W

Wednesday Oct 4th

Commences with light winds at S. with a
thick rain storm middle part strong
winds from S to SSE squally with rain
Ship heading E & E to E. all prudent + sail set
latter part strong winds with a hard rain
storm from S to SSE Ship heading E to ESE
all prudent sail set saw nothing at noon
cleaned up.

Lat by obs 35 52. Long 160 34 W

Thursday Oct 5th

Commences with strong winds at 8 by 11 Ship heading S & E. all pendant sail set, the Boat to the lower Back Stay brook short sail to repair one Ship in sight middle and better part strong winds at 8 W. squally with rain at 8 & 9 E. same setting

Lat by obs 34° 01' N Long by Chron 158° 20' W

Friday Oct 6th

Commences with strong winds at 8 W with rain squalls steering S & E by E, middle and better part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather one Ship in sight. Employed mending

Lat by obs 33° 01' N Long by Chron 156° 40' W

Saturday Oct 7th

Commences with light winds at 8 & 9 Ship heading ~~S & E~~ S & E. middle part strong winds with rain squalls at 8 & 9 E. Ship heading E. better part strong winds from S & E to S & E. Ship heading S to S & W, carried away the Fore top Gallant yard, Employed fitting a new one. 2 Ships in sight

Lat by obs 33° 07' N Long by Chron 155° 54' W

Sunday Oct 8th

Commences with strong winds at 8 & 9 Ship heading S to S & W. middle and better part strong winds to at 8 with rain squalls. Ship heading S & E. speak Ship Nahamak Childs Falmouth 300 bbls

Lat by obs 31° 03' N Long by Chron 155° 50' W

Monday Oct 9th

Commences with strong winds at E. with rain squalls Ship heading S S E. Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from E to E S E Ship heading S to S S E one ship in sight. Employment 1000000
Lat by Obs 28 42. N Long by Chron 155 12. W

Tuesday Oct 10th

Commences with fresh winds at E S E. Ship heading S S E. Middle and latter part light winds S S E saw one ship Employment Washing Ship and side
Lat by Obs 26 48. N Long by Chron 156 10. W

Wednesday Oct 11th

Commences with light baffling airs from S E. Ship heading S S W. Middle and latter part light winds at E. steered S S E. one ship in sight. Employment Washing Ship & cleaning down work

Lat by Obs 25 02. N Long by Chron 155 51

Thursday Oct 12th

Commences with light airs at N E and pleasant steering S S E. Middle and latter part the same one sail in sight. Employment Cleaning down work & drying Race

Lat by Obs 23 54. N Long by Chron 155 58. W

Friday Oct 13th

Commences with light winds at N E and pleasant steering S S E. Middle and latter part light baffling winds from N to E with rain squalls. steering S. saw nothing. Employment Cleaning down work & Washing Ship below Deck

Lat by Obs 22 30. N Long by Chron 156 20. W

by Luner 154 33. W

Saturday Oct 14th

Commences with light winds at E. steering S
at Noon saw the Land East point of Maui Dist 90
Miles Middle and Latter part brisk breezes
and pleasant steering S & W. all drawing sail sit
saw 2 Ships and the Land.

Leat 20.45 N Day 15500 W.

Sunday Oct 15th

Commences with fresh winds at V E Ship
Close to the Land, steering for Kahama at 6 P.M.
Anchored a hrest of the Rain 26 fathoms Water
Middle and Latter part hupling and pleasant
one Watch on Liberty

Monday Oct 16th

this Day light hupling winds and pleasant, Employed
Dring Bane & Bundling, took one raft of Cakes
on Shore.

Tuesday Oct 17th

this Day hupling and pleasant Employed
Bundling Bane.

Wednesday Oct 18th

this Day fine pleasant weather finished
Bundling Bane, and Stowed, one Watch on Shore
Discharged 7 Natives.

Thursday Oct 19th

this Day light hupling winds and pleasant
Employed Dring Bane & Bundling got one raft of Water
Painting Ship & one Watch on Liberty

Friday Oct 20th

this Day light hupling winds and pleasant
Employed Painting Ship one Watch on
Liberty

Saturday Oct 21st

This Day light airs and baffling with pleasant
weather Employed variously stowing Water
found Pumping getting Provisions
on Board & & &

Sunday Oct 22

This Day light airs and very flat

Monday Oct 23^d

This Day light baffling airs and pleasant
Employed variously got one draft of Water getting
Recruits on Board dressing things to a Close &

Tuesday Oct 24th

Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant
at 3 P.M. every thing on Board ready for sea
took the Anchor and proceeded on our Homeward
Bound passage Middle part fresh breezes
at N.E. steered S.W. to S.S.W. at 7 P.M. found 2 Men
detected on Board Deserted from Ship of Washington
of Wareham, latter part light breezes at N.E.
steered S.S.W. saw nothing Employed variously
Sept 8th Feb 1940 S. Long 15800 W

Wednesday Oct 25th

Commences with light winds at E.N.E. Ship
heaving S by E. Nothing in sight. Employed
setting up rigging. Middle part calm &
with showers of rain. Latter part light winds
at E & S Ship heaving S. saw Nothing
Feb 1857 S. Long & thro 15801 W

Thursday Oct 26th

Commences with light winds at E. & E. Ship heading S. Middle and latter part strong winds at E. & E. steering S. & E. all fore part. sail set. saw nothing. Employed in duties.

Lat & Lon 1550 N. Long & Time 157 14.1. W

Friday Oct 27th

Commences with strong winds at E. & E. steering S. & E. Middle and latter part strong winds and squalls with showers of rain. saw nothing. Employed in Ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 1516. N Long & Time 157.17. W

Saturday Oct 28th

Commences with strong winds at E. with rain squalls. Ship heading S. & E. Middle and latter part light winds at E. with hard squalls and heavy showers of rain. Ship heading S. & E. saw nothing. Lat & Lon 10.21. N Long & Time 157 09. W

Sunday Oct 29th

Commences with light winds at E. with squally rain. weather Middle part baffling winds at E. & E. Latter part brisk breezes at E. heading S. & E. nothing in sight.

Lat & Lon 9 10 N Long & Time 157 05. W

Monday Oct 30

Commences with brisk breezes at E. heading S. & E. middle and latter part light baffling winds at E. & E. with rain squalls. saw nothing. Employed in Ship's duty.

Lat & Lon 9 12 N Long & Time 156 28. W

Tuesday Oct 31st

Commences with light hailing rain at 8 to 2 with rain squalls, middle and latter part hailing rain and calm with a thick rain storm, saw nothing

Lat of obs 40° 55' N Long 156° 20' W

Wednesday Oct November 1st

Commences with a calm with rain squalls middle and latter part strong winds at 8 & ship heading SSW, saw nothing, employed in ship's duty.

Lat of obs 57° 4' N Long 156° 10' W

Thursday Nov 2nd

Commences with strong winds at 8 & and squally, ship heading SSW, middle and latter part the same saw nothing, employed in ship's duty.

Lat of obs 25° 5' N Long 157° 23' W

Friday Nov 3rd

Commences with light strong winds at 8 & 8 ship heading S, middle part strong breeze to clear Christmas Island, Lat part light winds at 8 & 8 heading S saw nothing, employed nearly

Lat of obs 12° 7' N Long 157° 50' W

Saturday Nov 4th

Commences with brisk breezes at 8 & 8 ship heading S, middle and latter part much the same employed painting Mass down, saw nothing.

Lat of obs 12° 5' S Long 158° 38' W

Sunday Nov 5th

Commences with light winds at S S E & S by E
S and S by W, middle and latter part light rain
Nothing Lat & Obs 401 & Day & Time 15922. W

Monday Nov 6th

Commences with light winds at S S E & S by E
Landing S and S by W, middle and latter part light
winds at E steered S by E. saw Nothing Employed
nearly. Painting caulking &c
Lat & Obs 559 & Day & Time 15949. W

Tuesday Nov 7th

Commences with light winds at E steering
S by E middle and latter part light squally winds
at N E with heavy shower of rain saw
Nothing Lat & Obs 737 & Day & Time 15953 W

Wednesday Nov 8th

Commences with light winds at N E middle
and latter part light winds at N E with squally
rainy weather. steering S S E. saw Nothing
Employed nearly.
Lat & Obs 922 & Day & Time 15925

Thursday Nov 9th

Commences with light winds at N E with
rain squalls steering S S E. middle and
latter part backing winds with rain squalls
saw Nothing Lat & Obs 1055 & Day & Time 15900

Friday Nov 10th

Commences with light backing winds from N E
to E, accompanied with rainy squally weather
steering S S E. middle and latter part light winds
at E by E. and squally steered S by E, saw Nothing Employed
nearly. Lat & Obs 1251 & Day & Time 15858. W
by Time 15856.

Saturday 11th

Commences with brisk breezes at E & S. Ship heading
S by E, middle and latter part much the same
saw Nothing employed in ship duty

Lat & Obs 15.37. S. Long 158.55. W

by Luner 159.00. "

Sunday Nov 12th

Commences with brisk breezes at E. steering
S all sail set middle and latter part the
same saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 18.15. S. Long 159.10. W

Monday Nov 13th

Commences with light winds at E steering
S & W. at 5 P.M. saw the Island off Whytatucke Dist
30 Mils bearing W by W. steered for it at 9 have to ~~tell~~
at daylight steered for the landing place. at 8 A.M.
went on shore to get Wood & Water and recruits
ends with fresh breezes at N.

Tuesday Nov 14th

Commences with fresh winds at N. at 2 P.M. all
ready to proceed on our passage, steered S. all
sail set, middle and latter light airs from
N to N.W. saw Nothing. Employed merely

Lat & Obs 22.02. Long 159.40. W

by Luner 159.54.

Wednesday Nov 15th

Commences with light winds at W by W steering
S & E. all sail set, middle and latter part the
same. at 10 A.M. past Rurutunga, 3 Boats came a
long side with Fruit &c, Employed merely

Thursday Dec 16th

Commences with light air at 4th Ship leading
SSE middle and latter parts hailing winds from
SSE to S with squally weather Ship leading
SSE to SSE saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's
duty. Lat & Obs 22 31, S. Long & Time 15 45 0. W

Friday Dec 17th

Commences with strong winds at S leading
SSE middle and latter parts strong wind at
SSE and squally with showers of rain
Ship leading SSE to S. saw Nothing. Employed
in Ship's duty

Lat & Obs 23 54, S. Long & Time 15 55 58.

Saturday Dec 18th

Commences with strong winds at S and
squally with rain Middle part Calm with
rain squalls latter part light winds at
SSE with rain squalls. saw Nothing. Ship
leading S W.

Lat & Obs 24 06, S. Long 15 64 5. W

Sunday Dec 19th

Commences with light winds at SSE Ship
leading S W. Middle and latter part light winds
and hailing saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 25 15 S. Long & Time 15 45 15 W

Monday Dec 20th

Commences with light air at S. Ship leading
WSE middle part Calm latter part light
winds at steered S by E all drawing sail. saw
Nothing. Employed merely.

Lat by Obs 26 04 S. Long & Time 15 44 11 W

Tuesday Nov 21st

Commences with baffling winds with rain squalls middle part calm latter part light much at 4th with thick weather Ship heading S.W. saw nothing

Lat & Long account 26 30 S Long 159 00 W

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Commences with strong winds at 4th with thick rainy weather Ship heading S.W. middle part variable with hard squalls from N. and rain Ship on opposite tack, Lat - point Calm with rain saw nothing

Lat & Long account 27 00 S Long 159 30 W

Thursday Nov 23rd

Commences with a calm and thick rainy weather middle part the same. Latter part light and at 4th and pleasant. Ship heading S.W. & saw nothing Employed setting up Rigging

Lat & Long 28 00 S Long 159 35 W

Friday Nov 24th

Commences with light baffling winds at 4th and middle part Calm. Latter part light winds from S.W. to S Ship heading S.E. to E. saw nothing Employed sitting and setting up Rigging

Lat & Long 26 59 S Long 159 29 W

Saturday Nov 25th

Commences with light winds at 4th middle part light winds at S.W. & W. Ship heading S.E. Latter fresh breeze at 11th & W. strong S.E. Mr. sail set. Employed sitting and setting up rigging saw nothing

Lat & Long 25 55 S Long 159 03 W

Sunday Nov 26th

Commences with brisk breezes at 4 1/2 W. steering
SSE. middle part strong gales with hard squalls
from S to S W with rain, split the Main Sail
Latter part strong winds at 4 W. steering
SSE to S W all fore and aft sail set. saw nothing
Lat by obs 31 14 S. Long 159 39 W

Monday Nov 27th

Commences with strong winds at 4 1/2 W. steering
SSE. middle and latter part strong breezes at
4 1/2 W. steering SSE, saw nothing. Employed in
Ship's duty. Lat & obs 33 18 S. Long 154 58 W

Tuesday Nov 28th

Commences with fresh winds at 4 1/2 W. steering
SSE all sail set. Bent the New Main Sail.
middle and latter part brisk breezes at 4 1/2 W. with
thick overcast weather steered SSE all sail set
Employed in ship's duty. (to 14)

Lat & account 34 30 S. Long 151 58 W

Wednesday Nov 29th

Commences with brisk breezes at 4 W. and overcast
steering SSE. middle and latter part the same.
saw nothing. Employed in Ship's duty.

Lat & obs 36 00 S. Long 148 20 W

Thursday Nov 30th

Commences with strong winds at 4 W. steering
SSE. middle and latter part light winds at 4 W. and
overcast steering SSE saw nothing. Employed repairing
the Fore Sail.

Lat & obs 39 10 S. Long 146 05 W

Friday Dec 1st

Commences with light airs at W and overcast
steering E & S, middle part light winds at W. Latter
part & Calm with rain squalls saw nothing
Lat & Obs 37 38 S. Long & Obs 144 51 W

Saturday Dec 2nd

Commences with light baffling airs and Calm
middle and latter part light winds N & W with
fine pleasant weather steered E & S all drawing sail
saw nothing. Employed repairing the ship
Topsails. Lat & Obs 38 18 S. Long & Obs 143 28 W

Sunday Dec 3rd

Commences with light winds at W & W and pleasant
steering E & S, middle and latter part fine breeze
from N & W. Steering E & S all sail set. saw nothing
Lat & Obs 39 32 S. Long & Obs 140 44 W

Monday Dec 4th

Commences with a brisk breeze at W & W
middle and latter part much the same
with thick overcast and misty saw nothing
No Obs. Lat & account 41 10 S. Long 139 50 W

Tuesday Dec 5th

Commences with brisk breezes at W & W
with thick misty weather, middle part light
latter part light airs at E & S, with thick rainy
weather saw nothing. No Obs.

Lat & account 41 50 S. Long 136 15 W

Wednesday Dec 6th

Commences with light winds at S & E. with thick rainy weather. Ship heading E. middle and latter part light winds at W & N. W. steered E & E. all drawing sail set. saw nothing.

Lat & obs account 42.04 S. Long 135.00 W

Thursday Dec 7th

Commences with light winds at S & E. middle and latter part light winds at W & N. W. steered E & E. all drawing sail set. saw nothing.

Lat & obs 43.02 S. Long 132.55 W

Friday Dec 8th

Commences with light winds at W and S. steering E & E. middle and latter part brisk breezes from W to N. W. and unpleasant sea. Nothing. steered E & E.

Lat & obs 44.36 S. Long 129.36 W

Saturday Dec 9th

Commences with strong breezes at W. S. W. and overcast. Middle part strong winds with thick rainy weather. steered E & E. Latter part strong winds at S & E. with rain squalls. Ship heading E & E. saw nothing.

No obs Lat & account 45.30 S. Long 129.06 W

Sunday Dec 10th

Commences with strong winds at S and squally. middle part strong winds at W & S. W. and squally. latter part strong winds at W. & N. W. with rain squalls. steered E & E. saw nothing.

Lat & 47.04 S. Long 123.10 W

Monday Dec 11th

Commences with strong winds at S.W. with
rain squalls steering E & E. Middle part the same
 Latter part strong gales at S.W. and squally steering
E & E. All prudent sail set. saw nothing

Lat & Obs 48 54 S. Long & Obs 114 58. W

Tuesday Dec 12th

Commences with strong winds at S.W. and squally
steering E & E, middle and Latter part much
the same saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 50 34 S. Long & Obs 114 56. W

Wednesday Dec 13th

Commences with brisk breezes at W. S.W.
steering E & E, middle part the same. Latter fresh
breezes at S.W. with thick misty weather
saw nothing. No Obs

Lat & account 52 10. S Long 111, 20 W

Thursday Dec 14th

Commences with brisk breezes at W. S.W.
with thick weather steering E & E. All drawing
sail set Middle part Latter part light winds
from W. S.W. to W. with thick fog most of the time
saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 53 30. S Long & Obs 108, 17 W

Friday Dec 15th

Commences with light winds at W. with fair
squalls steering E. Middle and Latter ~~Latter~~
part strong winds from W. to S.W. with thick
weather steered E. all prudent sail set

Lat & Obs 54 16. S. Long & Obs 103, 04 W

Saturday Dec 16th

Commences with strong winds at S.W. with thick weather steering E. Middle and latter part fresh winds at W. and overcast steering E. all drawing sail saw one ice Bump. No Obs

Lat by account 54.45. S. Long 89.20 W

Sunday Dec 17th

Commences with brisk breeze at W. and thick weather steered E. Middle and latter part fresh winds from S.W. with rain and snow squalls steered E by S. All drawing sail did not see ice Bumps.

Lat by Obs 56.05. S. Long 89.00 W 12 W

Monday Dec 18th

Commences with fresh winds at S.W. steering E. S. E. Middle and latter part light winds at S.W. and pleasant, steered E. S. E. saw 5 ice bumps.

Lat by Obs 56.13. S. Long 88.24 W

Tuesday Dec 19th

Commences with light winds at S.W. and pleasant Middle and latter part light, with some squalls steered E. S. E. saw 6 ice bumps

Lat by Obs 56.15 S. Long 88.37 W

Wednesday Dec 20th

Commences with light winds at S.W. and pleasant, Middle part light winds at N. Latter part light baffling airs and Calms from N.E. to S.E. with thick rainy weather saw nothing

No Obs, Lat by account 56.18. S. Long 82.00 W

Thursday Dec 21st

Commences with light winds at E. with thick weather, steering E. S. E. middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. W. to W. S. W. and squally, steering E. S. E. all drawing sail, set new Sailing
Lat by Obs 56 34 S. Long by Chron 76, 15

Friday Dec 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes at E. S. W. steering E. S. E. middle and latter part strong winds and squally from W. S. W. steering E. S. E. saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 56, 52 S. Long by Chron 76, 25 W

Saturday Dec 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes at W. S. W. steering E. S. E. middle and latter part light baffling airs and Calm saw nothing.

Lat & a glimpse of the Sun 57, 05. Long & account 67, 20

Sunday Dec 24th

Commences with light airs and Calm with thick misty weather, steering S. by E. at 3 P. M. saw 4 sperm Whales. Landed parrot and Kid, at 8 P. M. took the Whale a long side, at 2 P. M. the Command pulling at 9 P. M. at 10 P. M. light baffling airs and Calm with thick overcast weather, saw Black Fish.
Lat by Obs 56, 45. Long and Obs, & account 67, 00,

Monday Dec 25th

Commences with light airs at E. S. E. and thick weather, middle part the same. latter part fresh breezes at E. S. E. with thick misty weather. Shot an Opossum took 3 Quails in night. Employed Boilings. & Obs

Lat & account 56 50. S Long 67, 00. W

Tuesday Dec 26th

Commences with fresh winds at N. with thick weather saw the Land off Cape Horn Dist 25 Mls Middle part Calm. Lashed Boiling. Latter part light winds at W steered N.E. & E. all drawing sail not saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 56.18. S. Long & Chron 64.29 W^D
by Loran 64.11.

Wednesday Dec 27th

Commences with light winds at N.W. steering S.E. Middle part light baffling airs and Calm from S.E. Latter part Calm with thick rainy weather saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs, Lat by account 56.10. S. Long 64.00 W^D

Thursday Dec 28th

Commences with light winds at S.W. steering S.E. all drawing sail sit Middle part light winds at N.W. Latter part fresh winds at N.W. all drawing sail saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 55.16. S. Long & Chron 59.29 W^D

Friday Dec 29th

Commences with fresh breezes at S.W. with leading S.E. & E. middle and latter part light baffling winds from S.W. to N.W. Ship heading S.E. to N.E. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 54.07. S. Long & Chron 56.10 W^D

Saturday Dec 30th

Commences with light airs at N.W. steering S.W. middle and latter part light baffling winds from W to N.W. Ship heading S.W. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 53.02 S. Long & Chron 54.40

Sunday Dec 31st

Commences with light winds at N.W. Ship
heading N.E. Middle and Latter parts brisk
breezes from N.W. to W. steered N.E. all close
sail set saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 50.50. S. Long & Time 54.50 W

Monday Jan 1st 1855.

Commences with a brisk breeze at N.W.
steering N.E. Middle and Latter part much
the same saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's Duty

Lat & Obs 48.41. S. Long & account 49.00 W.

Tuesday January 2nd

Commences with fresh winds at N.W. Ship
heading N.E. Middle and Latter part strong
winds from N.W. Ship heading N.E. to S.E. but
all pendant sail set. saw one sail.

Lat & Obs 46.32. S. Long & Time 45.48 W

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Commences with strong gales at N.W. & W
Ship heading N.E. Middle and Latter parts
the same. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 44.41. S. Long & Time 42.57 W

Thursday January 4th.

Commences with fresh gales at N.W. Ship
heading N.E. all pendant sail set, middle
and Latter parts the same. saw Nothing.

Lat & Obs 42.43. S. Long & Time 39.49 W

Friday Jan 5th

Commences with fresh breezes at N.W. high
leading. V.B. all sail set, middle and latter
part light winds at N.W. leading. V.B. saw
nothing. Employed in Ship's Duty. Books kept run
Lat & account 40.45. S. Log 38.00. W.

Saturday Jan 6th

Commences with light airs at E. steering
V.B. Middle part calm with light airs at E.
latter part light winds from E to N.E. with thick
overcast weather. Ship leading N.E. to N.W.
saw nothing.

Lat & Ob 39.34. S. Log & account 37.50. W.

Sunday Jan 7th

Commences with strong winds at N.E. with
thick weather. Ship leading. N.W. Middle
part strong winds at N.E. Latter part strong
gales at N.E. with thick rainy weather. Ship
leading N.W. all fore and aft sail set. saw nothing.
Books Lat & account 38.36. S. Log 38.55. W.

Monday Jan 8th

Commences with all sorts of weather thick fog
and rain. winds variable with a heavy sea
middle part strong winds at N.W. and squally.
Latter part light winds at N.W. leading N.E. to
N.E. saw nothing. Lat & Ob 37.21. S. Log & Ob 37.39. W.

Tuesday Jan 9th

Commences with light winds at N.W. leading
V.B. middle part light winds from N.W. to N.E.
latter part fresh breezes at E. steered N.W.
all drawing sail set saw nothing.
Lat & Ob 35.24. S. Log & Ob 36.55. W.

Wed January 10th

Commences with brisk breezes at S. steering N. E. &
all day long sail set, middle and latter part
light winds from S. E. to E. by N. Ship heading N. E.
to S. by E. saw one ship. Employed in Ship's duty
Lat of Obs 33.04. S. Long. by Chron 36.32 W

Thursday January 11th

Commences with light winds at E. by N. Ship
heading S. by E. Middle part strong winds and squally
from E. by N. Latter part light winds at E. Ship heading
N. E. to S. saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 30.48. S. Long & account 36.28. W

Friday January 12th

Commences with light airs at S. E. with thick fog
middle part calm with light airs at N. Latter
part light winds at N. with thick misty
weather. saw nothing. Ship heading E. by E.

Lat & Obs 30.42. S. Long & Lat 36.00 W

Saturday January 13th

Commences with light airs at N. with thick
misty weather. Middle part latter part strong
winds from S. by E. with heavy rain. Ship heading
E. by N. to S. E. by E. No Obs

Lat & account 30.30. S. Long 34.00 W

Sunday January 14th

Commences with strong winds at N. and thick
weather. middle and latter part the same
saw nothing. Ship heading E. by N. to N. E.

No Obs Lat & account 30.00. Long 34.45. W

Monday January 15th

Commences with light winds at A. with thick weather middle and latter part fresh breeze at A. & Ship heading N.W. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's Duty
Lat & Abs 29.35. S. Long & Chro 32.09. W.

Tuesday January 16th

Commences with light winds at A. & Ship heading N.W. middle and latter part light winds at A. Ship heading S.E. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's Duty
Lat & Abs 29.06. S. Long & Chro 32.28. W.

Wednesday Jan 17th

Commences with light winds at A. as usual, middle and latter part light air at A. & Ship heading N.E. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's Duty
Lat & Abs 28.26. S. Long & Chro 29.30. W.

Thursday Jan 18th

Commences with light air at A. & Ship heading N.E. middle and latter part the same. Ship heading S.E. saw Nothing. Employed in Ship's Duty
Lat & Abs 27.36. S. Long & Chro 28.37. W.

Friday Jan 19th

Commences with light winds at A. & Ship heading S.E. middle and latter part light winds at A. & Ship heading N.E. saw Nothing. Employed fitting rigging
Lat & Abs 26.08. S. Long & Chro 28.12. W.

Saturday Jan 20th

Commences with light winds at A. & Ship heading S.E. middle and latter part light winds at A. & Ship heading S. saw Nothing. Employed fitting rigging.
Lat & Abs 24.32. S. Long & Chro 28.17. W.

Sunday January 21st
Commences with light airs at W^NW heading & middle
and latter part hailing air and Calms saw nothing
Lat & Lbs 23.40. S. Long & thro 18.10. W.

Monday January 22nd
Commences with hailing air, latter part light winds
at N^E & heading N^W & W. saw one sail. Employed fitting
Rigging Lat & Lbs 23.04. S. Long & thro 19.02. W.

Tuesday January 23rd
Commences with fresh winds from N^E & N^W ship
on opposite tacks, middle and latter part fresh breezes
at N^W heading N^E & saw one sail. Employed mending
Lat & Lbs 21.48. S. Long & thro 27.39. W.
by Lunar 27.47. ...

Wednesday Jan 24th
Commences with light winds at N^W heading
& N^E, middle and latter part light winds at N^W heading
N^E & saw sail in sight. Employed fitting Rigging
Lat & Lbs 20.15. S. Long & thro 26.55. W.

Thursday January 25th
Commences with light winds at N^W heading
& N^E, middle part much the same, latter part light winds
from N^E heading N^W & W. saw sail in sight.
Lat & Lbs 19.03. S. Long & thro 26.51. W.
by Lunar 27.13. ...

Friday January 26th
Commences with light winds at N^W heading
& N^E, middle and latter part Calms with hailing air
at N^E & saw in sight. Employed fitting Rigging
Lat & Lbs 18.47. S. Long & thro 27.04. W.

Saturday January 27th

Commences with huping airs from N. middle and
Latter part light winds from N to N.E. Ship heading N.W.
at N.W. & sail in sight. Employed variously.
Lat by Obs 18.09 S. Long by Chron 27.52 W

Sunday January 28th

Commences with light huping airs at N. middle
and Latter part light winds from E. & E. to E. steered
N.W. & sail in sight.
Lat by Obs 17.01 S. Long by Chron 28.44 S

Monday January 29th

Commences with light winds at E. steering N.W.
middle and Latter part fresh winds from E. steered N.W.
All sail set saw nothing. Employed variously.
Lat by Obs 14.50 S. Long by Chron 29.57 W

Tuesday January 30th

Commences with brisk breezes at E. steering N.W.
middle and Latter part brisk breezes from E. & E. to
E. & E. steering N.W. all sail set saw no sail
Employed painting ship in side
Lat by Obs 12.16 S. Long by Chron 31.19 W

Wednesday January 31st

Commences with brisk breezes at E. steering N.W.
middle and Latter part fresh breezes at E. & E. steering
N.W. All drawing sail set saw one sail. Employed
variously.
Lat by Obs 9.40 S. Long by Chron 32.31 W

Thursday Feb 1st

Commences with fine breezes at E. & E. steering N.W.
middle part the same. Latter part steered N.W.
and 2 sail. Employed variously. breaking out
water. Stowed 5 Pipes of Oil. got up the Chain &c
Lat by Obs 7.34 S. Long by Chron 34.09 W

Friday Feb 2.nd

Commences with light winds at S & E with rain squalls steering W & N, Middle part squally N. W. All shortened sail and luffed by the wind, at day light saw the Land & Hills Dist. steered N. W. for Pernambuco At 8 A.M. went on shore, had bathing winds and squally, ship off and on

Saturday Feb 3.

Commences with light winds from E to S & E Ship off and on at Pernambuco, At 3 P.M. discharged John Goncalves Dick, at 5 returned on Board and proceeded on the Passage, Middle part light steered N. W. Latter part light winds at S & E. steered N. Employed taking down the Day Macks and stowing the Boats down in the room to drive ship.

Lat & Obs 606 S. Long & Chron 34.45.

Sunday Feb 4.th

Commences with light winds at S & E steering N. All drawing sail set, Middle and Latter part fine breezes at S & E steered N. and N. W. all drawing sail set saw Nothing

Lat by Obs 319 S. Long & Chron 35.36 W.

Monday Feb 5.th

Commences with fine breezes at S & E steering N. W. Middle and Latter part, much the same saw Nothing. Employed varnishing & painting Spars and clearing ship inside &c

Lat & Obs 106 S. Long & Chron 36.48 W.

Tuesday Feb 6th

Commences with light winds at S.E. steering
N.W. Middle part with the same. Latter part
light winds with rain squalls, stored N.W. & S.
saw Nothing. Employed scarcely.

Lat by Obs 36. N. Long by Chron 39. 21. W

Wednesday Feb 7th

Commences with light winds and squalls from
Eastward, steering N.W. & S. Middle and latter
part light winds at S.E. stored N.W. saw Nothing
Employed Painting Ship.

Lat by Obs 145 N. Long by Chron 38. 28. W

Thursday Feb 8th

Commences with light winds at S.E. steering N.W. & S.
Middle and latter part light baffling airs from E. & S.
saw Nothing. Employed scarcely.

Lat by Obs 238 N. Long by Chron 39. 04. W

Friday Feb 9th

Commences with light airs at N.E. heading N.W.
Middle and latter part light baffling winds and
squalls with showers of rain. saw Nothing.

Lat by Obs 320 N. Long by Chron 39. 45. W

Saturday Feb 10th

Commences with strong breezes at S.E. with a
rain storm stored N.W. Middle part
latter part light winds at N.E. stored
N.W. saw Nothing. Employed scarcely.

Lat by Obs 456 N. Long by Chron 40. 29. W

Sunday Feb 11th

Commences with light winds at N.E. Middle
and latter part light fresh breezes at N.E. steering
N.W. saw Nothing.

Lat by Obs 646 N. Long by Chron 41. 50. W

Monday Feb 12th

Commences with brisk breezes at N E steering
N W, middle and latter part brisk breezes at N E
and squally with showers of rain. Steered N W.
saw one sail, employed variously.

Lat by Obs 8.21. N. Long by account 45.45. W

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commences with rainy squally weather and
hailing winds, middle part fresh breezes at
N E. Latter part light winds at N E. and pleasant
saw nothing. Employed variously. Painting nothing
and fanning &c.

Lat by Obs 9.40. Long by Obs 49.37. W

by Lunar 49.17 ..

Wednesday Feb 14th

Commences with light winds at N E. middle
and latter part light winds from N E to E. steered
N W. saw one sail. Employed Painting and fanning
variously.

Lat by Obs 11.00. N. Long by Obs 51.21. W

Thursday ~~Feb 14th~~ Feb 15th

Commences with light airs at N E. steering
N W. middle and latter part light winds at N E
steering N W. saw nothing. Employed variously
Painting nothing &c.

Lat by Obs 12.24. N. Long by Obs 52.58. W

Friday Feb 16th

Commences with light airs at N E. middle and
latter part brisk breezes at N E. steering N W. saw
nothing. Employed nothing &c.

Lat by Obs 14.15. N. Long by Obs 54.53. W

Saturday Feb 17th.

Commences with light winds at N.E. Middle and
Latter part fresh breezes at N.E. steering N.W. but
saw one sail. Employed scarcely.

Lat & Obs 16.11. N. Long & Time 56.15. W

Sunday Feb 18th.

Commences with brisk breezes at N.E.
Middle and Latter part much the same. saw
Nothing. Lat & Obs 18.15. N. Long & Time 58.03. W

Monday Feb 19th.

Commences with light winds at E. Middle
and Latter part light winds at E. steering
N.W. saw one sail. Employed scarcely.

Lat & Obs 20.07 N. Long & Time 59.38. W

Tuesday Feb 20th.

Commences with light winds at E. Middle part
the same. Latter part a brisk breeze at E. steering
N.W. saw Nothing. Employed scarcely.

Lat & Obs 21.36. N. Long & Time 61.15. W

Wednesday Feb 21st

Commences with fresh breezes at E. steering
N.W. Middle part all rain. weather at 1.4.11 the
winds N.W. blowing a hard gale with rain. Latter
part strong gale at N.W. Ship heading N.E.
all fore and aft sail set, saw one sail.

Lat & Obs 23.21. N. Long & Time 63.07. W

Thursday Feb 22nd

Commences with strong gales at N.W. heading
N.E. Middle and latter part strong gales
at N.W. heading N.E. under short sail
saw nothing.

Lat & Obs 24.23. N. Long & Time 61.40.

Friday Feb 23rd

Commences with strong gales at N.W. middle
part the same latter part more moderate with
a large swell. Ship heading W by W to W. saw
nothing. Employed repairing the Fore Topmast
staysail. Lat & Obs 24.15. N. Long & Time 61.49 W

Saturday Feb 24th

Commences with light airs at N.E.W. heading
W. middle and latter parts calm. saw nothing
Employed painting inside

Lat & Obs 23.58. N. Long & Time 62.08 W

Sunday Feb 25th

Commences with light airs at S. steering
N.W. middle and latter part light baffling airs
from S.W. to W. Ship heading N.E.W. to N.W.
saw nothing. Lat & Obs 24.18. N. Long 62.42. W

Monday Feb 26th

Commences with light winds at W by W. heading
N.W. middle part baffling. latter part strong winds
at S.W. steering N.W. All forward sail. saw
nothing. Employed murely.

Lat & Obs 26.18. N. Long & Time 64.33. W

Tuesday Feb 17th

Commences with strong winds at S.W. steering
S.W. by E. middle part squally with rain. Latter
part & baffling airs and Calms saw one sail

Lat by Obs 28, 14. N Long by Obs 65 11. W

Wednesday Feb 18th

Commences with light airs at W. heading N.W. by
middle part strong winds and squally from W. to W.S.W.
heading S.W. to S.S.W. Latter part Calm, saw nothing
employed merrily

Lat by Obs 29, 12. N Long by Obs 65, 55. W

Thursday Feb 19th March 1st

Commences with baffling airs and Calms, middle
and latter part light baffling winds with rain squalls
steering S.W. by W. saw 2 sail. Employed repairing
the fore top Gallant & Sail.

Lat by Obs 29, 44. N Long by Obs 67, 27. W

Friday March 2nd

Commences with Calms and rain squalls, middle
part light baffling winds from E. to S. Latter part
light baffling winds and squally with rain
steering S.W. by W. saw one sail. Employed merrily

No Obs. Lat by account 30, 20. N Long 68, 40. W

Saturday March 3rd

Commences with a brisk breeze at W and
squally heading S.W. middle part variable
latter part strong gales from N.W. to S.W. by
W. heading W. to W.S.W. all fore and aft sail set
saw one sail.

Lat by Obs 31, 24. N Long 70, 05. W

Sunday March 4th.

Commences with strong gales at S.W. heading
W & W, middle and latter parts lashing winds
and squalls from W to S.W. heading S.W. to
S.E., saw 1 sail.

Lat by Obs 32.24. N. Long by Chron 72.27 W.

Monday March 5th.

Commences with strong winds at S.W. & S.E., heading
W & S, middle part variable latter part calm. ran
one sail. Shifted fore sails, found the fore yard sprung
and likewise rotten,

Lat by Obs 32.16. N. Long by Chron 72.00. W.

Tuesday March 6th.

Commences with a calm. Employed fixing
the fore yard. middle part light winds at S. latter
part strong gales at S.W. steering S.W. All fore and
sail set, at 10 A.M. part a Chimer belong to
Philadelphia, heading to the Southward, at noon
part Brigantine Manhattan heading Southward.

Lat by Obs 34.12. N. Long by Chron 72.44. W.

Wednesday March 7th.

Commences with strong gales at S.W. steering
S.W. middle part hard squalls from S.W. latter
part all sorts of weather. squalls from S.W. with
calms. had a tempest of Thunder and Lightning
and heavy showers of rain, saw 2 sail.

No Obs Lat by account 36.35. N. Long 72.50. W.

Thursday March 8th.

Commences light lashing airs and calms with
Thunder and Lightning, and rain, at 5 P.M. the
wind commenced blowing in furious gusts for 4 hours
from S.W. to N. and then settling down to a hard
gale at S.W. Split the Main Top Sail, Shifted
to under bear Palls, with a tremendous running
sea. ran 2 sails. gales at S.W. Ship heading W & S.

No Obs, Lat by account 36.20. N. Long 73.00. W.

Friday March 9th

Commences with strong gales at N. N. W. leading
W. & sail in sight, middle part light and hailing,
rather calm with hailing winds from N. W. to W. & S. W.
and S. S. W., employed repairing the Main
Top Sail, Lat by Obs 37.29. S. Long by account 73.10. W.

Saturday March 10th

Commences with strong winds at S. with thick
rainy weather steering N. Employed repairing
the Main Top sail, finished and bent it in a rain
storm, middle part variable, at midnight it blowing
a hard gale at N. W. Ship under storm sails, leading
N. E. at 4.15 M. shiverd the Topmast, Star sail in ribbons,
Latter part hard gales with squalls harder at N. W.
with a driving rain storm Ship under bear Pals
with a tremendous sea running, washed away
the Mast band and Box, and ~~every~~ every movable
article on Deck, the seas making a complete
breach over the Ship, sun setting. No obs
Lat by account 38.30. S. Long 72.40. W. ..

Sunday March 11th

Furthest and middle part hard gales and squalls harder
with a high sea running Ship under bear Pals
her Deck flooded with water all the time, the
wind from N. W. to N. N. W. Ship leading N. E., latter
part more moderate, were Ship to the Westward
tho it is blowing a hard gale at ^{times} the sea
breaking a quarter the Ship, with grate fury and
even her the Deck flooded most of the time, sun
set well, No obs Lat by account 38.40. S. Long 72.05.

Monday March 12th

Commences with land gales at N.W. Ship heading W. under a close reef Main Top Sail, inclining to moderate middle part hailing with calm. Latter part light hailing from S to S.E. with thick overcast weather. saw one sail. Employed repairing up Damages, Lat by Obs 37.34. N. Long 72.15. W.

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with light winds at S.E. with thick overcast weather. Ship heading N.W. one sail in sight, middle part light winds at E. & S.E. with thick weather. Ship heading N. at 7 A.M. Spoke Ship Troy Miller of Boston's Pass out with Lass of Fore & Main Topmasts Bowsprit and head Green Fore Top Sail yard & Fore yard, Sails and rigging in a damaged state, latter part strong winds at E. & S.E. with thick weather. Ship heading N. all pendant sail sit saw nothing.

No Obs Lat by account 38.30. N. Long 72.00. W.

Wednesday March 14th

Commences with strong winds at E. & S.E. with thick rainy weather. heading N. middle part strong gales from S.E. to S. with Thunder and lightning and heavy shower of rain, latter part strong wind and squally at W. Ship heading N.E. all pendant sail sit saw nothing.

Lat by Obs 39.40. N. Long ~~72.00~~^{69.26} W.

Thursday March 15th

Commences with strong winds at N.W. Ship heading S.W. middle part strong winds from N.W. to S.E. Ship heading from W. & N.W. to N.W. all pendant sail sit at 7.1.6 rounded got bottom at 43 fathoms. Mud mud & with thick weather. Nothing in sight. Shrouded sail. Latter part thick and rainy. at about got bottom at 55 fathoms. Mud. Lacked off shore. No Obs.

Lat by account 40.40. N. Long 71.25. W.

Friday March 16th

Commenced with strong wind at E. S. with thick
rainy weather. Ship under short heading S. at 3 P. M.
the wind at S. with thick fog. Middle part halting
much with thick fog. Ship appeared to take a turn
and light wind at N. W. with overcast weather
& ship in sight. No obs. soundings from 15 to 33 fath
Mud sand & shells

Saturday March 17th

Commenced with light air at N. W. Ship heading
W. & sail in sight, middle part halting much
Ship working to the North, at 7.5 A. M. saw the Land
it proved to be Block Island and Montez Point at 9. A. M.
took a New London Pilot in a thick N. E. snow
storm. New London being the only place to
make a Harbor made the best of our way
towards it, and arrived at 3 P. M. and were glad
were we all to think our selves so lucky

Sunday 18th

Went to work at 5 A. M. took Anchoa and
traced on

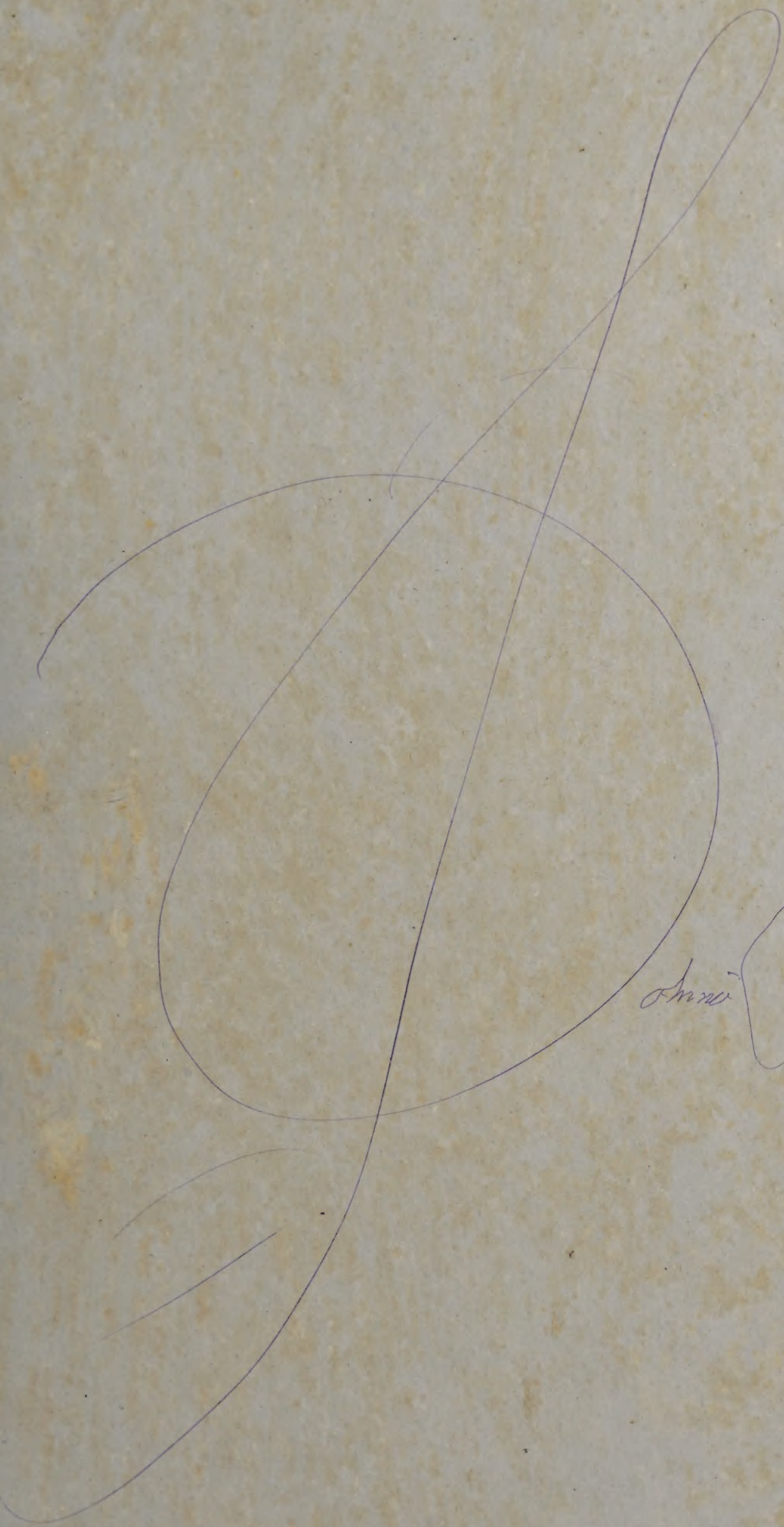
John W. Long
1844

1247. *hals*
11. *White and*
5. *18 5 14*

| | |
|-------------|------|
| 290 | 250 |
| 280 | 210 |
| 150 | 200 |
| 180 | 240 |
| 260 | 180 |
| 260 | 160 |
| 160 | 230 |
| 150 | 130 |
| 130 | 1680 |
| 180 | |
| 120 | |
| 130 | |
| 260 | |
| 260 | |
| 150 | |
| 150 | |
| 190 | |
| 250 | |
| <u>3340</u> | |

| |
|------------|
| 230 |
| 200 |
| 200 |
| 150 |
| <u>170</u> |
| 980 |

18



Anna

Ch. O.

